



Broadcasting Services Act 1992

No. 110, 1992

Compilation No. 109

Compilation date: 10 July 2024

Includes amendments: Act No. 62, 2024

Registered: 1 August 2024

This compilation is in 2 volumes

Volume 1: sections 1–218

Volume 2: Schedules 1, 2, 4 and 6–8
Endnotes

Each volume has its own contents

Prepared by the Office of Parliamentary Counsel, Canberra

About this compilation

This compilation

This is a compilation of the *Broadcasting Services Act 1992* that shows the text of the law as amended and in force on 10 July 2024 (the **compilation date**).

The notes at the end of this compilation (the **endnotes**) include information about amending laws and the amendment history of provisions of the compiled law.

Uncommenced amendments

The effect of uncommenced amendments is not shown in the text of the compiled law. Any uncommenced amendments affecting the law are accessible on the Register (www.legislation.gov.au). The details of amendments made up to, but not commenced at, the compilation date are underlined in the endnotes. For more information on any uncommenced amendments, see the Register for the compiled law.

Application, saving and transitional provisions for provisions and amendments

If the operation of a provision or amendment of the compiled law is affected by an application, saving or transitional provision that is not included in this compilation, details are included in the endnotes.

Editorial changes

For more information about any editorial changes made in this compilation, see the endnotes.

Modifications

If the compiled law is modified by another law, the compiled law operates as modified but the modification does not amend the text of the law. Accordingly, this compilation does not show the text of the compiled law as modified. For more information on any modifications, see the Register for the compiled law.

Self-repealing provisions

If a provision of the compiled law has been repealed in accordance with a provision of the law, details are included in the endnotes.

Contents

Schedule 1—Control and ownership of company interests

Part 1—Introduction

1	Control—general	1
---	-----------------------	---

Part 2—When person is in a position to exercise control

2	When person is in a position to exercise control	3
3	When person is in a position to exercise control of a newspaper	5
4	Special provisions for authorised lenders	6

Part 3—Deemed control

5	Explanation of examples	10
6	The 15% rule	10
7	Application of method through chain of companies	10

Part 4—Tracing of ownership

8	Tracing of ownership	11
---	----------------------------	----

Schedule 2—Standard conditions

Part 1—Interpretation

1	Definitions	13
2	Interpretation—certain things do not amount to broadcasting of advertisements	18

Part 2—Special conditions

3	Broadcasting of political or controversial material	20
3A	Broadcasting of election advertisements	20
3B	Broadcasting of referendum advertisements	21
4	Identification of certain political matter	22
5	Records of matter broadcast	23

Part 3—Commercial television broadcasting licences

Division 1—General

7	Conditions of commercial television broadcasting licences	26
---	---	----

Division 2—Licences allocated under section 38C

7A	Common conditions	31
----	-------------------------	----

7B	Conditions about the provision of primary commercial television broadcasting services.....	31
7C	Conditions about the provision of non-primary commercial television broadcasting services.....	35
7D	Condition about the provision of local news services	39
7E	Exemption—provision of new commercial television broadcasting services not technically feasible	39
7F	Exemption—commercial television broadcasting services with the same program content.....	40
7G	Delay in commencement of new commercial television broadcasting services	42
7J	Program content.....	43
7L	Definitions	43
Part 4—Commercial radio broadcasting licences		45
8	Standard conditions of commercial radio broadcasting licences.....	45
Part 5—Community broadcasting licences		49
9	Conditions applicable to services provided under community broadcasting licences	49
Part 6—Subscription television broadcasting licences		53
10	Conditions applicable to subscription television broadcasting licences.....	53
Part 7—Services provided under class licences		56
11	Conditions applicable to broadcasting services provided under class licences.....	56
Schedule 4—Digital television broadcasting		58
Part 1—Introduction		58
1	Simplified outline of this Schedule.....	58
2	Definitions	58
4	Digital mode	61
4A	HDTV digital mode	61
4B	SDTV digital mode.....	61
5	Remote licence area	61
5A	SDTV multi-channelled commercial television broadcasting service	62
5B	HDTV multi-channelled commercial television broadcasting service	62

5C	SDTV multi-channelled national television broadcasting service	62
5D	HDTV multi-channelled national television broadcasting service	63
Part 3—ABC/SBS television		65
36	Digital transmitter not to be used to provide a subscription television broadcasting service etc.	65
Part 4A—Primary television broadcasting services		66
Division 1—Commercial television broadcasting services		66
41G	Primary commercial television broadcasting service	66
Division 2—National television broadcasting services		67
41M	Primary national television broadcasting service	67
41N	Primary satellite national television broadcasting service	67
Part 5—Transmitter access regime		68
42	Simplified outline	68
43	Definitions	68
43A	Designated associated facilities	69
44	Extended meaning of access	69
45	Access to broadcasting transmission towers.....	70
45A	Access to designated associated facilities.....	71
46	Access to sites of broadcasting transmission towers	73
47	Terms and conditions of access	74
48	Code relating to access	76
49	Arbitration—acquisition of property	76
50	Relationship between this Part and the <i>National Transmission Network Sale Act 1998</i>	77
Part 10—Review of decisions		78
62	Review by the AAT	78
63	Notification of decisions to include notification of reasons and appeal rights	78
Schedule 6—Datacasting services		79
Part 1—Introduction		79
1	Simplified outline	79
2	Definitions	80
2A	Designated datacasting service	83

3	Educational programs	83
4	Information-only programs.....	84
5	Foreign-language news or current affairs programs	86
6	Datacasting content is taken not to be a television program or a radio program etc.	86
Part 2—Datacasting licences		87
7	Allocation of datacasting licence.....	87
8	When datacasting licence must not be allocated	87
9	Unsuitable applicant	87
10	Transfer of datacasting licences.....	88
11	Surrender of datacasting licences	89
12	ACMA to maintain Register of datacasting licences.....	89
Part 3—Conditions of datacasting licences		90
Division 1—Genre conditions		90
13	Category A television programs	90
14	Condition relating to category A television programs.....	91
15	Category B television programs	92
16	Condition relating to category B television programs.....	93
17	Genre conditions do not apply to Parliamentary proceedings etc.....	95
18	Genre conditions do not apply to matter that consists of no more than text or still visual images etc.	95
18A	Genre conditions do not apply to advertising or sponsorship material	96
19	Genre conditions do not apply to interactive computer games.....	96
20	Genre conditions do not apply to internet carriage services or ordinary email.....	96
20AA	Genre conditions do not apply to certain content copied from the internet	97
Division 2—Audio content condition		98
21	Audio content condition.....	98
22	Audio content condition does not apply to Parliamentary proceedings etc.	99
23	Audio content condition does not apply to matter that consists of no more than text or still visual images etc.	100
23A	Audio content condition does not apply to advertising or sponsorship material	100

Division 2A—Genre conditions: anti-avoidance	101
23B Anti-avoidance—declared internet carriage services	101
Division 3—Other conditions	102
24 General conditions	102
25 Suitability condition.....	104
26 Additional conditions imposed by the ACMA	105
27 Restricted access system.....	106
Division 4—Exemption orders for content copied from the internet	107
27A Exemption orders in relation to content copied from the internet	107
Part 4—Codes of practice	108
28 Development of codes of practice	108
30 ACMA to maintain Register of codes of practice.....	111
31 ACMA may determine standards where codes of practice fail or where no code of practice developed	112
32 Consultation on standards.....	112
33 Notification of determination or variation or revocation of standards	112
34 Limitation of ACMA’s power in relation to standards.....	113
35 This Part does not apply to internet carriage services or ordinary email.....	113
35A This Part does not apply to the ABC or SBS.....	113
Part 5—Complaints to the ACMA about datacasting services	114
36 Complaints about offences or breach of licence conditions	114
37 Complaints under codes of practice.....	114
38 Investigation of complaints by the ACMA.....	115
Part 8—Remedies for breaches of licensing provisions	116
Division 1—Providing a designated datacasting service without a licence	116
49 Prohibition on providing a designated datacasting service without a licence	116
50 Remedial directions—unlicensed datacasting services	116
51 Exemption for broadcasting licensees etc.....	118
51A Exemption for designated teletext services	118
Division 2—Breaches of licence conditions	119
52 Offence for breach of conditions	119

52A	Civil penalty provision relating to breach of conditions of datacasting licences.....	119
53	Remedial directions—breach of conditions.....	119
54	Suspension and cancellation.....	120
55	Injunctions.....	122
56	Federal Court’s powers relating to injunctions.....	122
57	Stay of proceedings relating to additional licence conditions, remedial directions and suspension/cancellation decisions.....	124
Part 9—Review of decisions		126
58	Review by the Administrative Appeals Tribunal.....	126
59	Notification of decisions to include notification of reasons and appeal rights.....	127
Schedule 7—Content services definitions		128
1	Purpose of this Schedule.....	128
2	Definitions.....	128
5	Content service provider.....	134
7	When content service is provided to the public etc.....	134
9	Services supplied by way of a voice call or video call.....	135
12	Re-transmitted broadcasting services.....	135
13	Re-transmitted datacasting services.....	135
17	Extended meaning of <i>use</i>	136
Schedule 8—Online content services		137
Part 1—Introduction		137
1	Simplified outline of this Schedule.....	137
2	Definitions.....	137
3	Online content service.....	140
4	Exempt online simulcast service.....	142
5	Geographical link to Australia.....	143
6	Online content service provider.....	143
7	When content is provided on an online content service.....	143
8	When a service is provided to the public etc.....	144
9	Extended meaning of using.....	144
10	Extra-territorial application.....	144
Part 2—Online content service provider rules		145
11	Online content service provider rules.....	145
12	Administrative decisions.....	145

Part 3—Gambling promotional content	146
Division 1—Online content service provider rules relating to gambling promotional content	146
13 Gambling promotional content	146
14 Accidental or incidental provision of gambling promotional content.....	147
15 Individual exemptions from online content service provider rules.....	148
16 Class exemptions from online content service provider rules	150
Division 2—Interpretive provisions	152
17 When a part of an online content service is taken to be an online content service in its own right.....	152
18 Gambling service	152
19 Sporting event.....	153
20 Live coverage of a sporting event.....	154
21 Gambling promotional content provided in conjunction with live coverage of a sporting event	154
22 Scheduled start of a sporting event	155
23 Conclusion of a sporting event	155
Part 4—Complaints	156
24 Complaints to ACMA—online content service provider rules	156
Part 5—Enforcement	157
25 Compliance with the online content service provider rules.....	157
26 Remedial directions—breach of the online content service provider rules	157
Part 6—Miscellaneous	159
27 Minister may direct the ACMA about the exercise of its powers.....	159
28 Service of notices by electronic means.....	159
29 Service of summons, process or notice on corporations incorporated outside Australia.....	159
30 This Schedule does not limit Part 9 of the <i>Online Safety Act 2021</i>	160
32 Implied freedom of political communication	160
33 Acquisition of property.....	160
34 Concurrent operation of State and Territory laws	161
35 Schedule not to affect performance of State or Territory functions.....	161

Endnotes	162
Endnote 1—About the endnotes	162
Endnote 2—Abbreviation key	164
Endnote 3—Legislation history	165
Endnote 4—Amendment history	183

Schedule 1—Control and ownership of company interests

Part 1—Introduction

1 Control—general

- (1) This Schedule is intended to provide a means of finding out who is in a position to exercise control of commercial television broadcasting licences, commercial radio broadcasting licences, subscription television broadcasting licences, international broadcasting licences, newspapers and companies and a means of tracing company interests.

This Schedule recognises that the concept of control of a licence, a newspaper or a company can be a complex one.

The holding of company interests is not the only way to be in a position to exercise control. Clauses 2 and 3 set out the rules for deciding when a position to exercise control exists. While company interests may be important in deciding that question, they are only one issue. In some cases, it may be important to look at agreements and arrangements between people and at accustomed courses of conduct between people. In this respect, the definition of *associate* in section 6 of this Act is important.

A person who has company interests exceeding 15% in a company is regarded as being in a position to control the company.

Control of a company may also come about through company interests of 15% or less. This could happen where a person holds company interests of say 10% but no other person holds company interests of more than say 2% and those other persons do not act in concert.

A person may be in a position to exercise control of only the media activities of a licensee or a newspaper, but that position is nevertheless to be regarded as a position to exercise control of the licence or the newspaper.

Schedule 1 Control and ownership of company interests

Part 1 Introduction

Clause 1

- (2) Because of the complexities involved in this area, it is not possible to provide rules which will give a definite answer in all cases. Therefore, the ACMA is given a monitoring role over the broadcasting industry and suitable powers of investigation in order to reach a conclusion as to whether a person is in a position to exercise control or not. In order to provide certainty for persons involved in those industries, the ACMA is also given, under section 74, a power to give a binding opinion on the question of control.

Part 2—When person is in a position to exercise control

2 When person is in a position to exercise control

- (1) For the purposes of this Schedule, a person is in a position to exercise control of a licence or a company if:
 - (a) the person, either alone or together with an associate of the person, is in a position to exercise control of the licensee or the company; or
 - (b) in the case of a licence:
 - (i) the person is the licensee; or
 - (ii) the person, either alone or together with an associate of the person, is in a position to exercise (whether directly or indirectly) control of the selection or provision of a significant proportion of the programs broadcast by the licensee; or
 - (iii) the person, either alone or together with an associate of the person, is in a position to exercise (whether directly or indirectly) control of a significant proportion of the operations of the licensee in providing broadcasting services under the licence; or
 - (c) in the case of a non-licensee company—the person, either alone or together with an associate of the person, is in a position to exercise (whether directly or indirectly) control of a significant proportion of the operations of the company; or
 - (d) the person, either alone or together with an associate of the person, is in a position to:
 - (i) veto any action taken by the board of directors of the licensee or the company; or
 - (ii) appoint or secure the appointment of, or veto the appointment of, at least half of the board of directors of the licensee or the company; or

Clause 2

- (iii) exercise, in any other manner, whether directly or indirectly, direction or restraint over any substantial issue affecting the management or affairs of the licensee or the company; or
- (e) the licensee or the company or more than 50% of its directors:
 - (i) act, or are accustomed to act; or
 - (ii) under a contract or an arrangement or understanding (whether formal or informal) are intended or expected to act;
in accordance with the directions, instructions or wishes of, or in concert with, the person or of the person and an associate of the person acting together or, if the person is a company, of the directors of the person.
- (2) Paragraph (1)(b) does not apply to the provision of programs by a person to a licensee under an agreement for the supply of programs to a licensee if the conditions of the agreement relate only to the programs so supplied or their promotion.
- (3) An employee of a licensee or of a non-licensee company is not, except through an association with another person, to be regarded as being in a position to exercise control of a licence or a company under subclause (1) purely because of being an employee.
- (4) More than one person may be in a position to exercise control of a licence or a company.
- (5) The following are examples of situations that, depending on the circumstances, may be relevant in determining whether a person is in a position to exercise control of 2 or more licences:
 - (a) the licensees share any or all of the following:
 - (i) equipment;
 - (ii) studios;
 - (iii) other production facilities;
 - (iv) transmission facilities;
 - (v) human resources;

- (vi) other resources;
- (b) the program content of a substantial percentage of the total number of hours of programs broadcast under one of those licences is the same as the program content of a substantial percentage of the total number of hours of programs broadcast under the other licence or licences;
- (c) the licensees have financial relationships with each other;
- (d) both of the following subparagraphs apply:
 - (i) the person is in a position to exercise control of one or more of the licences;
 - (ii) the person has a financial relationship with another person who is in a position to exercise control of the other licence or one or more of the other licences.

3 When person is in a position to exercise control of a newspaper

- (1) For the purposes of this Schedule, a person is in a position to exercise control of a newspaper if:
 - (a) the person is the publisher of the newspaper; or
 - (b) the person is in a position, either alone or together with an associate of the person and whether directly or indirectly:
 - (i) to exercise control of a significant proportion of the operations of the publisher in publishing the newspaper; or
 - (ii) to exercise control of the selection or provision of a significant proportion of the material to be published in the newspaper; or
 - (c) if the newspaper is published by a company:
 - (i) the person is in a position, either alone or together with an associate of the person, to exercise control of the company; or
 - (ii) the person, either alone or together with an associate of the person, is in a position to veto any action taken by the board of directors of the company; or
 - (iii) the person, either alone or together with an associate of the person, is in a position to appoint or secure the

Clause 4

- appointment of, or veto the appointment of, at least half of the board of directors of the company; or
- (iv) the person, either alone or together with an associate of the person, is in a position to exercise, in any other manner, whether directly or indirectly, direction or restraint over any substantial issue affecting the management or affairs of the company; or
- (v) the company or more than 50% of its directors:
- (A) act, or are accustomed to act; or
 - (B) under a contract or an arrangement or understanding (whether formal or informal) are intended or expected to act;
- in accordance with the directions, instructions or wishes of, or in concert with, the person or of the person and an associate of the person acting together or, if the person is a company, of the directors of the person.
- (2) Subparagraph (1)(b)(ii) does not apply to the provision of material by a person to a newspaper under an agreement for the supply of material of that kind if the conditions of the agreement relate only to the material so supplied.
- (3) An employee of the publisher of a newspaper is not, except through an association with another person, to be regarded as being in a position to control the newspaper under subclause (1) purely because of being an employee.

4 Special provisions for authorised lenders

- (1) Subject to subclause (2), if an authorised lender has a loan agreement with a media company:
- (a) the agreement; and
 - (b) any other agreement or transaction that is:
 - (i) associated with the loan agreement; and
 - (ii) entered into in the ordinary course of carrying on a business of providing financial accommodation; and

- (c) anything done under the loan agreement or under an agreement or transaction referred to in paragraph (b), being a thing done in the ordinary course of carrying on a business of providing financial accommodation;
- are to be disregarded in deciding whether the lender or any controller of the lender is in a position to exercise control of the media company or of any licence or newspaper of which the media company is in a position to exercise control.
- (2) Subclause (1) does not apply in relation to being in a position to exercise control of a licence if the lender or a controller of the lender:
- (a) prevents the licensee from complying with a condition of the licence; or
 - (b) controls the selection or provision of any of the programs to be broadcast by the licensee; or
 - (c) appoints or secures the appointment of at least half of the board of directors of the licensee; or
 - (d) vetoes the appointment of at least half of the board of directors of the licensee otherwise than:
 - (i) under a loan agreement or an agreement or transaction referred to in paragraph (1)(b); and
 - (ii) in the ordinary course of carrying on a business of providing financial accommodation.
- (3) Subclause (1) does not apply in relation to being in a position to exercise control of a newspaper if the lender or a controller of the lender:
- (a) controls the selection or provision of any of the material to be published in the newspaper; or
 - (b) appoints or secures the appointment of at least half of the board of directors of the media company that publishes the newspaper; or
 - (c) vetoes the appointment of at least half of the board of directors of the media company that publishes the newspaper otherwise than:

Clause 4

- (i) under a loan agreement or an agreement or transaction referred to in paragraph (1)(b); and
- (ii) in the ordinary course of carrying on a business of providing financial accommodation.

(4) In this clause:

authorised lender means:

- (a) an ADI (authorised deposit-taking institution) within the meaning of the *Banking Act 1959*; or
- (b) a corporation formed under the law of a State or Territory to carry on the business of banking within Australia; or
- (c) a corporation whose sole or principal business is the provision of financial accommodation to other persons, being a corporation:
 - (i) that is a registered entity under the *Financial Sector (Collection of Data) Act 2001*; or
 - (ii) in respect of which a declaration under subclause (5) is in force; or
 - (iii) in respect of which an application for such a declaration has been made but not finally disposed of.

controller, in relation to an authorised lender, means a person who is in a position to exercise control of the lender.

loan agreement, in relation to a company, means an agreement entered into in the ordinary course of carrying on a business of providing financial accommodation under which:

- (a) financial accommodation is provided to the company; or
- (b) money is deposited with the company; or
- (c) a debt or liability (whether or not financial) of the company arises;

whether or not:

- (d) the financial accommodation, money, debt or liability is secured; or
- (e) money payable by the company under the agreement is presently payable; or

(f) liability arising under the agreement is unconditional.

media company means:

- (a) a company that holds a commercial television broadcasting licence or a commercial radio broadcasting licence; or
 - (b) a company that holds a subscription television broadcasting licence; or
 - (ba) a company that holds an international broadcasting licence; or
 - (c) a company that publishes a newspaper; or
 - (d) a company that is in a position to exercise control of such a company.
- (5) The ACMA may, in writing, declare a corporation (whether formed inside or outside Australia) whose sole or principal business is the provision of financial accommodation to other persons to be an authorised lender for the purposes of this clause.

Part 3—Deemed control

5 Explanation of examples

In an example in this Part, a percentage written next to an arrow indicates that the person before the arrow has company interests in the company to which the arrow is pointing which exceeds that percentage.

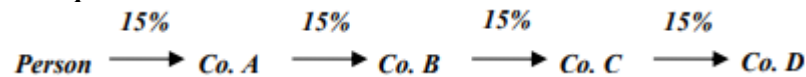
6 The 15% rule

- (1) If a person has company interests in a company exceeding 15%, the person is to be regarded as being in a position to exercise control of the company.

7 Application of method through chain of companies

The method described in clause 6 can be applied in the case of a chain of companies. Where a company interest of more than 15% is maintained throughout the chain, the person is to be regarded as being in a position to exercise control of the last company in the chain.

Example:



Here the person is to be regarded as being in a position to exercise control of Company D.

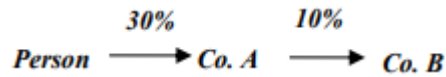
Part 4—Tracing of ownership

8 Tracing of ownership

Company interests can be traced through a chain of companies using a method known as the fractional tracing method. This method applies a formula to decide what company interest a person has.

This method is best demonstrated by an example.

Example:



The person's company interest in Company B is worked out using the formula:

$$\text{Company Interest 1} \times \text{Company Interest 2}$$

where:

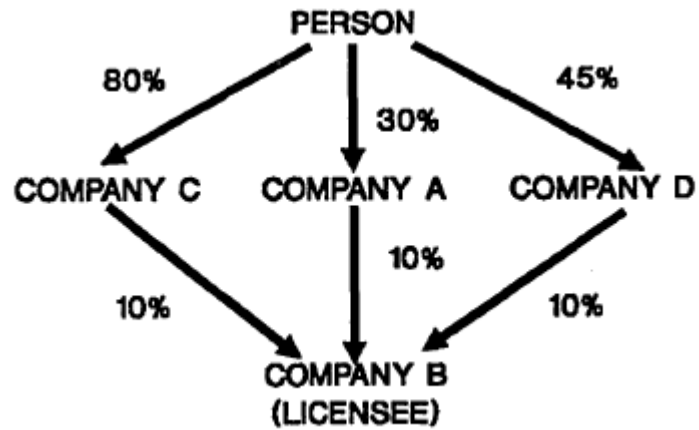
Company Interest 1 is the company interest of the person, expressed as a fraction, in Company A.

Company Interest 2 is the company interest of Company A, expressed as a fraction, in Company B.

In this case, the formula produces: $3/10 \times 1/10$, which means that the person has a 3% company interest in Company B.

Interests traced in this way can be added. If Company B is a licensee and the person had, through other chains of companies, a further 12.5% company interest in Company B, the person would be regarded as being in a position to exercise control of Company B under Part 3 of this Schedule because the person would have company interests exceeding 15% in Company B.

Example:



In this example, the person has a 15.5% company interest in Company B. This is made up of 3% (through Company A), 8% (through Company C) and 4.5% (through Company D).

This method of tracing ownership may be used through any number of companies. However, the ACMA is not required to trace every minor company interest.

Schedule 2—Standard conditions

Part 1—Interpretation

1 Definitions

(1) In this Schedule:

disclosure entity has the meaning given by:

- (a) section 321B of the *Commonwealth Electoral Act 1918*; or
- (b) paragraph (e) of the definition of *disclosure entity* in section 110A of the *Referendum (Machinery Provisions) Act 1984*.

election means an election to a Parliament or a local government authority of a State or Territory.

election advertisement, in relation to an election, means:

- (a) an advertisement:
 - (i) that contains election matter that relates to that election; and
 - (ii) in respect of the broadcasting of which the relevant licensee has received or is to receive, directly or indirectly, any money or other consideration; or
- (b) an announcement containing a statement to the effect that a program that is to be or has been broadcast is or was sponsored by a person or persons and indicating that the person is a candidate, or one or more of the persons is or are candidates, at the election; or
- (c) an announcement containing a statement to the effect that a program that is to be or has been broadcast is or was sponsored by a particular political party where a candidate at the election belongs to that party.

election matter, in relation to an election, means matter of any of the following kinds:

Clause 1

- (a) matter commenting on, or soliciting votes for, a candidate at the election;
- (b) matter commenting on, or advocating support of, a political party to which a candidate at the election belongs;
- (c) matter commenting on, stating or indicating any of the matters being submitted to the electors at the election or any part of the policy of a candidate at the election or of the political party to which a candidate at the election belongs;
- (d) matter referring to a meeting held or to be held in connection with the election.

election period means:

- (a) in relation to an election to the Legislative Council of Tasmania, or an ordinary election to the Legislative Assembly for the Australian Capital Territory—the period that starts 33 days before the polling day for the election and ends at the close of the poll on that day; and
- (b) in relation to any other election to a Parliament—the period that starts on:
 - (i) the day on which the proposed polling day for the election is publicly announced; or
 - (ii) the day on which the writs for the election are issued; whichever happens first, and ends at the close of the poll on the polling day for the election; and
- (c) in relation to an election to a local government authority—the period that starts 33 days before the polling day for the election and ends at the close of the poll on that day; and
- (d) in relation to a referendum whose voting day is the same as the polling day for an election to the Parliament of the Commonwealth—the election period in relation to that election; and
- (e) in relation to any other referendum—the period that starts 33 days before the voting day for the referendum and ends at the close of voting on that day.

person includes a political party, a corporation and any other association (whether incorporated or unincorporated).

political matter means any political matter, including the policy launch of a political party.

radiocommunications device has the same meaning as in the *Radiocommunications Act 1992*.

referendum means the submission to the electors of a proposed law for the alteration of the Constitution, whether or not the proposal to make the submission has been announced.

referendum advertisement, in relation to a referendum, means an advertisement:

- (a) that contains referendum matter (within the meaning of the *Referendum (Machinery Provisions) Act 1984*) that relates to that referendum; and
- (b) in respect of the broadcasting of which the relevant licensee has received or is to receive, directly or indirectly, any money or other consideration.

registered political party means a political party that is registered under Part XI of the *Commonwealth Electoral Act 1918*.

relevant period:

- (a) in relation to an election—means the period that commences at the end of the Wednesday before the polling day for the election and ends at the close of the poll on that polling day; and
- (b) in relation to a referendum—means the period that commences at the end of the Wednesday before the voting day for the referendum and ends at the close of voting on that voting day.

relevant town or city of an entity that authorised the broadcast of political matter means:

- (a) if the entity has a principal office—the town or city in which the office is located; or
- (b) if the entity does not have a principal office, but does have premises—the town or city in which the premises are located; or

Clause 1

- (c) otherwise—the town or city in which the natural person who was responsible for giving effect to the authorisation lives.

required particulars has the meaning given by subclause (2).

required period, in relation to the keeping of a record in relation to political matter, means:

- (a) subject to paragraph (b), the period of 6 weeks commencing on the day on which the matter was broadcast; or
- (b) if the matter relates to an election or referendum and was broadcast during the election period in relation to the election or referendum—the period commencing on the day on which the matter was broadcast and ending:
 - (i) at the end of the period referred to in paragraph (a); or
 - (ii) if that period ends before the end of the election period in relation to the election or referendum—the day on which that election period ends;

or such longer period as the ACMA, before the end of that period, directs by notice in writing to the broadcaster concerned.

Meaning of required particulars

- (2) The *required particulars* are:
 - (a) the particulars set out in the following table; and
 - (b) any other particulars determined under subsection 321D(7) of the *Commonwealth Electoral Act 1918* for the purposes of this paragraph.

Required particulars

Item	If ...	the <i>required particulars</i> are the following ...
1	the broadcast is authorised by a disclosure entity that is not a natural person	(a) the particulars of the name of the entity required by subclause (3); (b) the relevant town or city of the entity; (c) the name of the natural person responsible for giving effect to

Required particulars		
Item	If ...	the <i>required particulars</i> are the following ...
		the authorisation
2	the broadcast is authorised by a disclosure entity who is a natural person	(a) the name of the person; (b) the town or city in which the person lives
3	the broadcast is authorised by an entity that is not a disclosure entity or a natural person	(a) the name of the entity; (b) the relevant town or city of the entity
4	the broadcast is authorised by a natural person who is not a disclosure entity	(a) the name of the person; (b) the town or city in which the person lives

- (3) For the purposes of item 1 of the table in subclause (2), the required particulars of the name of the entity are:
- (a) if the entity is a registered political party—the name of the party (the **registered name**) that is entered in the Register of Political Parties under the *Commonwealth Electoral Act 1918* or that name omitting any of the following:
 - (i) if the registered name includes both a word or phrase and its abbreviation—the abbreviation;
 - (ii) if the registered name includes “Incorporated” or an abbreviation of that word—that word or its abbreviation;
 - (iii) if the registered name includes “of Australia”—those words;
 - (iv) if the registered name ends with “Australia”—that word;
 - (v) if the entity is a registered branch or division of a registered political party—the words indicating the name of the branch or division; or
 - (b) if the entity is a disclosure entity (but not a registered political party)—the name of the entity entered on the

Clause 2

Transparency Register under the *Commonwealth Electoral Act 1918*; or

- (c) if the entity is not an entity covered by paragraph (a) or (b) and a return has been given under Part XX of the *Commonwealth Electoral Act 1918* in relation to the entity—the name included in the most recent return given in relation to the entity; or
- (d) in any other case—the name of the entity.

Note: For example, under paragraph (a) the registered name “Quokka Party of Australia Inc.—NSW” may be notified as “Quokka Party”.

- (4) If an abbreviation (the **registered abbreviation**) of the name of an entity is entered in the Register of Political Parties under the *Commonwealth Electoral Act 1918* and the entity is:
 - (a) a registered political party that has a registered branch or division; or
 - (b) a registered branch or division of a registered political party; then, for the purposes of item 1 of the table in subclause (2), the required particulars of the name of the entity in paragraph (3)(a) are taken to be either:
 - (c) the particulars referred to in paragraph (3)(a); or
 - (d) the registered abbreviation.

2 Interpretation—certain things do not amount to broadcasting of advertisements

- (1) For the purposes of this Schedule (other than paragraphs 7(1)(a), 8(1)(a), 9(1)(a), 10(1)(a) and 11(1)(a)), a person is not taken to broadcast an advertisement if:
 - (a) the person broadcasts matter of an advertising character as an accidental or incidental accompaniment to the broadcasting of other matter; and
 - (b) the person does not receive payment or other valuable consideration for broadcasting the advertising matter.
- (2) For the purposes of this Schedule (other than paragraph 9(1)(a)), the broadcasting by a community broadcasting licensee of:

Clause 2

- (a) community information material or community promotional material; or
 - (b) a sponsorship announcement that acknowledges financial support by a person of the licensee or of a program broadcast on a service provided under the licence, whether or not the announcement:
 - (i) specifies the name and address of, and a description of the general nature of any business or undertaking carried on by the person; or
 - (ii) promotes activities, events, products, services or programs of the person; or
 - (c) material that announces or promotes a service provided under the licence, including material (whether by way of the announcement or promotion of activities, events, products, services or otherwise) that is likely to induce public support, whether financially or otherwise, or to make use of, the service or services provided under the licence;
- is not taken to be the broadcasting of an advertisement.

Part 2—Special conditions

3 Broadcasting of political or controversial material

- (1) In this clause, *broadcaster* means:
 - (a) a commercial television broadcasting licensee; or
 - (b) a commercial radio broadcasting licensee; or
 - (c) a community broadcasting licensee; or
 - (d) a subscription television broadcasting licensee; or
 - (e) a person providing broadcasting services under a class licence.
- (2) If, during an election period, a broadcaster broadcasts election matter, the broadcaster must give reasonable opportunities for the broadcasting of election matter to all political parties contesting the election, being parties which were represented in either House of the Parliament for which the election is to be held at the time of its last meeting before the election period.
- (3) This clause does not require a broadcaster to broadcast any matter free of charge.

3A Broadcasting of election advertisements

- (1) In this clause, *broadcaster* means:
 - (a) a commercial television broadcasting licensee; or
 - (b) a commercial radio broadcasting licensee; or
 - (c) a community broadcasting licensee; or
 - (d) a subscription television broadcasting licensee; or
 - (e) a person providing broadcasting services under a class licence.
- (2) If:
 - (a) a broadcaster has a licence that has a licence area; and
 - (b) an election to a Parliament is to be held; and

(c) the licence area overlaps, contains or is contained in the area of Australia to which the election relates;
the broadcaster must not broadcast under the licence an election advertisement in relation to the election during the relevant period.

(3) If:

- (a) a broadcaster has a licence that does not have a licence area; and
- (b) an election to a Parliament is to be held; and
- (c) a broadcasting service under the licence is normally received in the area of Australia to which the election relates;

the broadcaster must not broadcast an election advertisement in relation to the election during the relevant period as part of that service.

(4) If:

- (a) a broadcaster provides a broadcasting service under a class licence; and
- (b) an election to a Parliament is to be held; and
- (c) the broadcasting service is normally received in the area of Australia to which the election relates;

the broadcaster must not broadcast an election advertisement in relation to the election during the relevant period as part of the service.

3B Broadcasting of referendum advertisements

(1) In this clause, *broadcaster* means:

- (a) a commercial television broadcasting licensee; or
- (b) a commercial radio broadcasting licensee; or
- (c) a community broadcasting licensee; or
- (d) a subscription television broadcasting licensee; or
- (e) a person providing broadcasting services under a class licence.

Clause 4

- (2) A broadcaster must not broadcast a referendum advertisement in relation to a referendum during the relevant period for the referendum.

4 Identification of certain political matter

Meaning of broadcaster

- (1) In this clause, **broadcaster** means:
- (a) a commercial television broadcasting licensee; or
 - (b) a commercial radio broadcasting licensee; or
 - (c) a community broadcasting licensee; or
 - (d) a subscription television broadcasting licensee; or
 - (e) a person providing broadcasting services under a class licence.

Announcing required particulars

- (2) If a broadcaster broadcasts political matter at the request of another person, the broadcaster must ensure that the required particulars in relation to the matter are announced in accordance with any requirements determined under subsection 321D(7) of the *Commonwealth Electoral Act 1918* for the purposes of this subclause.

Note: A broadcaster is taken to have ensured that required particulars are announced in certain circumstances (see subclause (5)).

Keeping records

- (3) A broadcaster must, in relation to political matter broadcast at the request of another person, keep a record of the name, address and occupation of the person or, if the person is a company, the name and the address of the principal office of the person for the required period and must give to the ACMA any particulars of the record that the ACMA, by written notice, requires.

Meaning of authorises

- (4) For the purposes of this clause, a person authorises the broadcasting of political matter only if the person is responsible for approval of the content of the political matter and the decision to present it for broadcasting.

Particulars taken to be announced

- (5) A broadcaster that broadcasts political matter is taken to have ensured that required particulars are announced if:
- (a) particulars were announced in relation to the matter for the purposes of this Act; and
 - (b) those particulars purported to be particulars referred to in item 3 or 4 of the table in subclause 1(2); and
 - (c) as a result of steps taken by the broadcaster, it was reasonable for the broadcaster to rely on the particulars that were provided for the purposes of this Act.

- Note: An example of steps that may be taken by the broadcaster include:
- (a) notifying a person wanting to broadcast political matter that the name of the person required to be announced as having authorised the broadcast depends on whether the person is a disclosure entity; and
 - (b) seeking a verification from that person that the person is or is not a disclosure entity.

5 Records of matter broadcast

- (1) In this clause, **broadcaster** means:
- (a) a commercial television broadcasting licensee; or
 - (b) a commercial radio broadcasting licensee; or
 - (c) a community broadcasting licensee; or
 - (d) a subscription television broadcasting licensee; or
 - (e) a person providing broadcasting services under a class licence.
- (2) If a broadcaster broadcasts matter relating to a political subject or current affairs, being matter that is in the form of news, an address,

Clause 5

a statement, a commentary or a discussion, the broadcaster must cause a record of the matter to be made in a form approved in writing by the ACMA.

- (3) Subject to this clause, a broadcaster must retain in his or her custody a record so made for a period of:
 - (a) 6 weeks from the date on which the matter was broadcast; or
 - (b) if a complaint has been made about the matter—for 60 days from the date on which the matter was broadcast;or for such longer period as the ACMA, in special circumstances, directs in writing.
- (4) If a person considers that a record so made is admissible in evidence in proceedings instituted, or proposed to be instituted, in a court, being a record that is held under subclause (3), the person may give to the broadcaster a notice in writing informing the broadcaster that the record may be required for the purposes of the proceedings.
- (5) If such a notice is given to a broadcaster in respect of a record, the broadcaster must, subject to this clause, retain the record until the proceedings or the proposed proceedings to which the notice relates have been finally determined.
- (6) If the proceedings are not instituted within a period of 3 months after the notice is given to the broadcaster, subclause (5) ceases to apply to the record at the end of that period.
- (7) The obligation imposed by this clause on a broadcaster to retain a record does not apply at any time when the record is in the custody of a court in connection with proceedings instituted in the court.
- (8) If the ACMA is of the opinion that a matter of which a record has been made under this clause is of sufficient historic interest to justify its being permanently preserved, the ACMA may direct in writing a person who has custody of the record to deliver it for safe keeping to a person or authority specified by the ACMA, and the person to whom the direction is given must comply with the direction but is entitled to fair compensation.

- (9) A broadcaster must, without charge, make available to the ACMA, upon request, any specified record made by the broadcaster under subclause (2) that has been retained by the broadcaster (whether or not the broadcaster is, at the time of the request, under an obligation to retain the record).

Part 3—Commercial television broadcasting licences

Division 1—General

7 Conditions of commercial television broadcasting licences

- (1) Each commercial television broadcasting licence is subject to the following conditions:
 - (a) the licensee will not, in contravention of the *Public Health (Tobacco and Other Products) Act 2023*, broadcast a tobacco advertisement or an e-cigarette advertisement within the meaning of that Act;
 - (aa) the licensee will comply with section 121G (which deals with Australian content);
 - (b) the licensee will comply with program standards applicable to the licence under Part 9 of this Act;
 - (ba) the licensee will comply with subsection 130V(1) (which deals with industry standards);
 - (c) except in the case of a licence allocated under section 38C or subsection 40(1)—the articles of association of the licensee will at all times contain provisions under which:
 - (i) a person is not eligible to continue to be the holder of shares in the licensee if, because of holding those shares and of any other relevant circumstances, that or some other person would contravene Part 5 of this Act; and
 - (ii) the licensee may secure the disposal of shares held by a person to the extent necessary to prevent a contravention of Part 5 of this Act continuing or of shares held by a person who refuses or fails to provide a statutory declaration under the provisions referred to in subparagraph (iii) or (iv); and
 - (iii) a person who becomes the holder of shares in the licensee is required to provide to the company a statutory declaration stating whether the shares are held

- by the person beneficially and, if not, who has beneficial interests in the shares and stating whether the person, or any person who has a beneficial interest in the shares, is in a position to exercise control of another licence, and giving particulars of any such position; and
- (iv) a person holding shares in the licensee may be required by the licensee, from time to time, to provide to the licensee statutory declarations concerning matters relevant to his or her eligibility to continue to be the holder of those shares having regard to the provisions of Part 5 of this Act;
- (d) the licensee will, if the Minister, by notice in writing given to the licensee, so requires broadcast, without charge, such items of national interest as are specified in the notice;
- (e) the licensee will, if the Minister notifies the licensee in writing that an emergency has arisen which makes it important in the public interest that persons authorised by the Minister have control over matter broadcast using the licensee's broadcasting facilities, allow those persons access to and control over those facilities;
- (f) if the licence is a broadcasting services bands licence—the licensee will keep in force a licence under the *Radiocommunications Act 1992* that authorises operation by the licensee of the radiocommunications devices used to provide broadcasting services;
- (h) the licensee will not use broadcasting services in the commission of an offence against another Act or a law of a State or Territory;
- (ha) the licensee will not contravene the anti-hoarding rule (within the meaning of section 146E);
- (i) the licensee will commence to provide at least one broadcasting service within one year of being allocated the licence or within such longer period as is notified in writing by the ACMA;
- (j) the licensee will comply with the requirements of clauses 3, 3A, 3B, 4 and 5;

Clause 7

- (o) if a provision of Part 9D (which deals with captioning of television programs for the deaf and hearing impaired) applies to the licensee—the licensee will comply with that provision;
 - (oa) the licensee will comply with any standards under section 130A (which deals with technical standards for digital transmission);
 - (p) if the licensee holds a transmitter licence under section 101B, 101C, 102 or 102A of the *Radiocommunications Act 1992* that authorises the operation of a transmitter—the licensee will not operate, or permit the operation of, that transmitter to transmit in digital mode:
 - (i) a commercial broadcasting service that provides radio programs; or
 - (ii) a subscription radio broadcasting service; or
 - (iii) a subscription television broadcasting service; or
 - (iv) a subscription radio narrowcasting service; or
 - (v) a subscription television narrowcasting service; or
 - (vi) an open narrowcasting radio service; or
 - (vii) an open narrowcasting television service;
 - (q) the licensee will comply with a requirement that is applicable to the licensee under section 61BB (which deals with the disclosure of cross-media relationships);
 - (r) the licensee will not use the part of the radiofrequency spectrum covered by paragraph (b) of the definition of ***broadcasting services bands*** in subsection 6(1) to provide a commercial television broadcasting service under the licence;
 - (s) if a television licence area plan applies to the licence area—the licensee will comply with subsection 26AA(1).
- (2) Each commercial television broadcasting licence is also subject to the following conditions:
- (a) except in a case where the licence was allocated under section 38C or subsection 40(1)—the licensee will provide a service or services that, when considered together with other broadcasting services available in the licence area of the

- licence (including another service or services operated by the licensee), contributes to the provision of an adequate and comprehensive range of broadcasting services in that licence area;
- (b) the licensee will remain a suitable licensee;
 - (ba) if a requirement under Division 5D of Part 5 (which sets out local programming requirements) applies to the licensee—the licensee will comply with that requirement;
 - (c) except in a case where the licence was allocated under section 38C or subsection 40(1)—the licensee will broadcast matter of a religious nature during such periods as the ACMA determines and, if the ACMA so directs, will do so without charge;
- (2A) Each commercial television broadcasting licence is also subject to the condition that the licensee will not provide commercial television broadcasting services under the licence outside the licence area of the licence unless:
- (a) the provision of those services outside that licence area occurs accidentally; or
 - (b) the provision of those services outside that licence area occurs as a necessary result of the provision of commercial television broadcasting services within the licence area; or
 - (c) both:
 - (i) the licensee satisfies the ACMA that the provision of those services outside that licence area occurs in exceptional circumstances; and
 - (ii) the ACMA has given permission in writing; or
 - (d) all of the following subparagraphs apply:
 - (i) the first-mentioned licensee satisfies the ACMA that there is a person (the *eligible person*) who is in a commercial television broadcasting licence area (the *second licence area*) that is not the same as the first-mentioned licence area and who is not receiving adequate reception of a commercial television broadcasting service or services provided by a

Schedule 2 Standard conditions
Part 3 Commercial television broadcasting licences
Division 1 General

Clause 7

- commercial television broadcasting licensee for the second licence area;
- (ii) the provision of the first-mentioned services outside the first-mentioned licence area occurs only to the extent necessary to provide adequate reception of the first-mentioned services to the eligible person;
 - (iii) the ACMA has given permission in writing.

Division 2—Licences allocated under section 38C

7A Common conditions

- (1) A licence allocated under section 38C is subject to the following conditions:
 - (a) the licensee may only provide commercial television broadcasting services in digital mode (within the meaning of Schedule 4);
 - (b) the licensee may only provide commercial television broadcasting services with the use of a satellite;
 - (c) if a conditional access scheme for the licence area is registered under Part 9C—the licensee will ensure that any conditional access system that relates to any of the commercial television broadcasting services provided under the licence complies with the scheme;
 - (d) the licensee will comply with any standards under section 130AC (which deals with technical standards for digital transmission).
- (2) Paragraphs 7(1)(i) and (oa) of this Schedule do not apply to a licence allocated under section 38C.

7B Conditions about the provision of primary commercial television broadcasting services

Conditions about the provision of primary services

- (1) A licence allocated under section 38C is subject to the condition that, if there are at least 3 commercial television broadcasting services (the ***related terrestrial primary services***), where each of the services:
 - (a) is provided by a terrestrial licensee in a related terrestrial licence area; and
 - (b) is a primary commercial television broadcasting service; and
 - (c) is distinct from each of the other services;

Schedule 2 Standard conditions

Part 3 Commercial television broadcasting licences

Division 2 Licences allocated under section 38C

Clause 7B

the section 38C licensee will provide at least 3 commercial television broadcasting services, where:

- (d) the program content of each of the services is the same, or substantially the same, as the program content of a related terrestrial primary service; and
 - (e) each of the services is distinct from each of the other services.
- (2) A licence allocated under section 38C is subject to the condition that, if there are only 2 commercial television broadcasting services (the *related terrestrial primary services*), where each of the services:

- (a) is provided by a terrestrial licensee in a related terrestrial licence area; and
- (b) is a primary commercial television broadcasting service; and
- (c) is distinct from the other service;

the section 38C licensee will provide:

- (d) 2 commercial television broadcasting services, where:
 - (i) the program content of each of the services is the same, or substantially the same, as the program content of a related terrestrial primary service; and
 - (ii) the services are distinct from one another; and
 - (e) one commercial television broadcasting service, where:
 - (i) the program content of the service is the same, or substantially the same, as the program content of a primary commercial television broadcasting service provided by a terrestrial licensee in a metropolitan licence area; and
 - (ii) the service is distinct from each of the services required to be provided by paragraph (d).
- (3) A licence allocated under section 38C is subject to the condition that, if:
- (a) neither subclause (1) nor subclause (2) applies; and
 - (b) there is a commercial television broadcasting service (the *related terrestrial primary service*), where:

- (i) the service is provided by a terrestrial licensee in a related terrestrial licence area; and
- (ii) the service is a primary commercial television broadcasting service;

the section 38C licensee will provide:

- (c) one commercial television broadcasting service that has program content that is the same, or substantially the same, as the program content of the related terrestrial primary service; and
- (d) 2 commercial television broadcasting services, where:
 - (i) the program content of each of the services is the same, or substantially the same, as the program content of a primary commercial television broadcasting service provided by a terrestrial licensee in a metropolitan licence area; and
 - (ii) the services are distinct from each other and from the service required to be provided by paragraph (c).

Exemption—cessation of related terrestrial primary service

(5) If:

- (a) in compliance with subclause (1), the licensee of a licence allocated under section 38C provides a commercial television broadcasting service that has the same, or substantially the same, program content as a primary commercial television broadcasting service provided by a terrestrial licensee in a related terrestrial licence area; and
- (b) the primary commercial television broadcasting service ceases to be provided by the terrestrial licensee in the related terrestrial licence area; and
- (c) as a result of the cessation of the service, subclause (2) applies to the section 38C licensee;

subclause (2) has effect in relation to the section 38C licensee, while the cessation continues, as if paragraph (2)(e) had not been enacted.

(6) If:

Schedule 2 Standard conditions

Part 3 Commercial television broadcasting licences

Division 2 Licences allocated under section 38C

Clause 7B

- (a) in compliance with subclause (2), the licensee of a licence allocated under section 38C provides a commercial television broadcasting service that has the same, or substantially the same, program content as a primary commercial television broadcasting service provided by a terrestrial licensee in a related terrestrial licence area; and
 - (b) the primary commercial television broadcasting service ceases to be provided by the terrestrial licensee in the related terrestrial licence area; and
 - (c) as a result of the cessation of the service, subclause (3) applies to the section 38C licensee;
- then, while the cessation continues:
- (d) subclause (3) has effect in relation to the section 38C licensee as if paragraph (3)(d) had not been enacted; and
 - (e) the section 38C licence is subject to the condition that the section 38C licensee will provide one commercial television broadcasting service, where:
 - (i) the program content of the service is the same, or substantially the same, as the program content of a primary commercial television broadcasting service provided by a terrestrial licensee in a metropolitan licence area; and
 - (ii) the service is distinct from the service required to be provided by paragraph (3)(c).

Distinct services

- (7) For the purposes of this clause, a commercial television broadcasting service is *distinct* from another commercial television broadcasting service if, and only if, the program content of the services is not the same or substantially the same.

Note: For *metropolitan licence area, related terrestrial licence area* and *terrestrial licence*, see clause 7L.

7C Conditions about the provision of non-primary commercial television broadcasting services

HDTV multi-channelled commercial television broadcasting services

- (1) A licence allocated under section 38C is subject to the condition that, if:
- (a) the licensee of a terrestrial licence for a metropolitan licence area provides a HDTV multi-channelled commercial television broadcasting service (the ***metropolitan service***) in the metropolitan licence area; and
 - (aa) the metropolitan service is not the primary commercial television broadcasting service provided by the licensee mentioned in paragraph (a); and
 - (b) the licensee of a terrestrial licence for a related terrestrial licence area provides a HDTV multi-channelled commercial television broadcasting service (the ***related terrestrial service***) in the related terrestrial licence area; and
 - (c) the related terrestrial service has the same, or substantially the same, program content as the metropolitan service;
- the section 38C licensee will provide a HDTV multi-channelled commercial television broadcasting service that has the same, or substantially the same, program content as the related terrestrial service.
- (2) A licence allocated under section 38C is subject to the condition that, if:
- (a) the licensee of a terrestrial licence for a metropolitan licence area provides a HDTV multi-channelled commercial television broadcasting service (the ***metropolitan service***) in the metropolitan licence area; and
 - (aa) the metropolitan service is not the primary commercial television broadcasting service provided by the licensee mentioned in paragraph (a); and
 - (b) there is no HDTV multi-channelled commercial television broadcasting service that:

Schedule 2 Standard conditions

Part 3 Commercial television broadcasting licences

Division 2 Licences allocated under section 38C

Clause 7C

- (i) is provided by the licensee of a terrestrial licence for a related terrestrial licence area; and
 - (ii) has the same, or substantially the same, program content as the metropolitan service;
- the section 38C licensee will provide a HDTV multi-channelled commercial television broadcasting service that has the same, or substantially the same, program content as the metropolitan service.
- (4) Subclause (2) does not apply to a HDTV multi-channelled commercial television broadcasting service that a commercial television broadcasting licensee for a metropolitan licence area commences to provide after 10 December 2013.
 - (5) If:
 - (a) the licensee of a commercial television broadcasting licence for a metropolitan licence area provides a HDTV multi-channelled commercial television broadcasting service (the *metropolitan service*) in the metropolitan licence area; and
 - (aa) the metropolitan service is not the primary commercial television broadcasting service provided by the licensee mentioned in paragraph (a); and
 - (b) the licensee of a terrestrial licence for a related terrestrial licence area provides a HDTV multi-channelled commercial television broadcasting service (the *related terrestrial service*) in the related terrestrial licence area; and
 - (c) the related terrestrial service has the same, or substantially the same, program content as the metropolitan service; and
 - (d) in compliance with subclause (1), the licensee of a licence allocated under section 38C provides a HDTV multi-channelled commercial television broadcasting service that has the same, or substantially the same, program content as the related terrestrial service; and
 - (e) the related terrestrial service ceases to be provided by the terrestrial licensee in the related terrestrial licence area;

subclause (2) does not apply to the section 38C licensee in relation to the metropolitan service while the cessation continues.

SDTV multi-channelled commercial television broadcasting services

- (6) A licence allocated under section 38C is subject to the condition that, if:
- (a) the licensee (the **metropolitan licensee**) of a commercial television broadcasting licence for a metropolitan licence area provides a SDTV multi-channelled commercial television broadcasting service (the **metropolitan service**) in the metropolitan licence area; and
 - (b) the metropolitan service is not the primary commercial television broadcasting service provided by the metropolitan licensee; and
 - (c) the licensee of a terrestrial licence for a related terrestrial licence area provides a SDTV multi-channelled commercial television broadcasting service (the **related terrestrial service**) in the related terrestrial licence area; and
 - (d) the related terrestrial service has the same, or substantially the same, program content as the metropolitan service;
- the section 38C licensee will provide a SDTV multi-channelled commercial television broadcasting service that has the same, or substantially the same, program content as the related terrestrial service.
- (7) A licence allocated under section 38C is subject to the condition that, if:
- (a) the licensee (the **metropolitan licensee**) of a commercial television broadcasting licence for a metropolitan licence area provides a SDTV multi-channelled commercial television broadcasting service (the **metropolitan service**) in the metropolitan licence area; and
 - (b) the metropolitan service is not the primary commercial television broadcasting service provided by the metropolitan licensee; and

Schedule 2 Standard conditions

Part 3 Commercial television broadcasting licences

Division 2 Licences allocated under section 38C

Clause 7C

- (c) there is no SDTV multi-channelled commercial television broadcasting service that:
- (i) is provided by the licensee of a terrestrial licence for a related terrestrial licence area; and
 - (ii) has the same, or substantially the same, program content as the metropolitan service;
- the section 38C licensee will provide a SDTV multi-channelled commercial television broadcasting service that has the same, or substantially the same, program content as the metropolitan service.
- (9) Subclause (7) does not apply to a SDTV multi-channelled commercial television broadcasting service that a commercial television broadcasting licensee for a metropolitan licence area commences to provide after 10 December 2013.
- (10) If:
- (a) the licensee (the *metropolitan licensee*) of a commercial television broadcasting licence for a metropolitan licence area provides a SDTV multi-channelled commercial television broadcasting service (the *metropolitan service*) in the metropolitan licence area; and
 - (b) the metropolitan service is not the primary commercial television broadcasting service provided by the metropolitan licensee; and
 - (c) the licensee of a terrestrial licence for a related terrestrial licence area provides a SDTV multi-channelled commercial television broadcasting service (the *related terrestrial service*) in the related terrestrial licence area; and
 - (d) the related terrestrial service has the same, or substantially the same, program content as the metropolitan service; and
 - (e) in compliance with subclause (6), the licensee of a licence allocated under section 38C provides a SDTV multi-channelled commercial television broadcasting service that has the same, or substantially the same, program content as the related terrestrial service; and

(f) the related terrestrial service ceases to be provided by the terrestrial licensee in the related terrestrial licence area;
subclause (7) does not apply to the section 38C licensee in relation to the metropolitan service while the cessation continues.

Note: For *metropolitan licence area, related terrestrial licence area* and *terrestrial licence*, see clause 7L.

7D Condition about the provision of local news services

- (1) A licence allocated under section 38C is subject to the condition that, if a program is provided, or required to be provided, to the licensee by another licensee under subsection 43AA(1), the section 38C licensee will broadcast the program on a service authorised by paragraph 41CA(1)(c), (f), (fb), (fd) or (g) as soon as practicable after the other licensee begins to broadcast the program.
- (2) Subclause (1) does not apply if the section 38C licensee has previously broadcast the program on such a service.
- (3) Subclause (1) does not apply to a program the broadcasting of which in any jurisdiction in the licence area of the section 38C licence could result in the section 38C licensee:
 - (a) committing an offence; or
 - (b) becoming liable to a civil penalty; or
 - (c) breaching an order or direction of a court; or
 - (d) being in contempt of court.

7E Exemption—provision of new commercial television broadcasting services not technically feasible

If:

- (a) a licence is allocated under section 38C; and
- (b) a commercial television broadcasting licensee (the *terrestrial licensee*) for a terrestrial licence area commences to provide, or proposes to commence to provide:
 - (i) a HDTV multi-channelled commercial television broadcasting service that is not the primary commercial

Schedule 2 Standard conditions

Part 3 Commercial television broadcasting licences

Division 2 Licences allocated under section 38C

Clause 7F

- television broadcasting service provided by the terrestrial licensee; or
- (ii) a SDTV multi-channelled commercial television broadcasting service that is not the primary commercial television broadcasting service provided by the terrestrial licensee; and
- (c) apart from this clause, the licensee of the section 38C licence is, or will be, required to provide:
- (i) if subparagraph (b)(i) applies—a HDTV multi-channelled commercial television broadcasting service the program content of which is the same, or substantially the same, as the service provided by the terrestrial licensee; or
 - (ii) if subparagraph (b)(ii) applies—a SDTV multi-channelled commercial television broadcasting service the program content of which is the same, or substantially the same, as the service provided by the terrestrial licensee; and
- (d) the ACMA considers that it is not technically feasible for the licensee of the section 38C licence to provide the required service;

the ACMA may, by legislative instrument, determine that clause 7C does not oblige the section 38C licensee to provide the required service.

Note: For *terrestrial licence area*, see clause 7L.

7F Exemption—commercial television broadcasting services with the same program content

- (1) If:
- (a) a commercial television broadcasting licensee (the *terrestrial licensee*) for a terrestrial licence area provides, or proposes to commence to provide:
 - (i) a HDTV multi-channelled commercial television broadcasting service that is not the primary commercial

- television broadcasting service provided by the terrestrial licensee; or
- (ii) a SDTV multi-channelled commercial television broadcasting service that is not the primary commercial television broadcasting service provided by the terrestrial licensee; and
- (b) the program content of the service provided, or to be provided, by the terrestrial licensee is, or will be:
- (i) the same; or
 - (ii) substantially the same;
- as the program content of another commercial television broadcasting service provided, or to be provided, by the terrestrial licensee; and
- (c) apart from this subclause, the licensee of a section 38C licence is, or will be, required to provide:
- (i) if subparagraph (a)(i) applies—a HDTV multi-channelled commercial television broadcasting service the program content of which is the same, or substantially the same, as the service provided by the terrestrial licensee; or
 - (ii) if subparagraph (a)(ii) applies—a SDTV multi-channelled commercial television broadcasting service the program content of which is the same, or substantially the same, as the service provided by the terrestrial licensee;

the Minister may, by legislative instrument, determine that clause 7C does not oblige the section 38C licensee to provide the required service during a period specified in the determination.

- (2) The specified period must not be longer than 2 years.
- (3) The Minister may, by legislative instrument, extend or further extend the specified period.
- (4) Before making:
 - (a) a determination under subclause (1); or
 - (b) an instrument under subclause (3);

Schedule 2 Standard conditions

Part 3 Commercial television broadcasting licences

Division 2 Licences allocated under section 38C

Clause 7G

the Minister must consult:

- (c) the section 38C licensee concerned; and
- (d) the ACMA.

Note: For *terrestrial licence area*, see clause 7L.

7G Delay in commencement of new commercial television broadcasting services

For the purposes of this Division, if:

- (a) a licence is allocated under section 38C; and
 - (b) a commercial television broadcasting licensee (the *terrestrial licensee*) for a terrestrial licence area commences to provide:
 - (i) a HDTV multi-channelled commercial television broadcasting service that is not the primary commercial television broadcasting service provided by the terrestrial licensee; or
 - (ii) a SDTV multi-channelled commercial television broadcasting service that is not the primary commercial television broadcasting service provided by the terrestrial licensee; and
 - (c) the licensee of the section 38C licence is required to provide:
 - (i) if subparagraph (b)(i) applies—a HDTV multi-channelled commercial television broadcasting service the program content of which is the same, or substantially the same, as the service provided by the terrestrial licensee; or
 - (ii) if subparagraph (b)(ii) applies—a SDTV multi-channelled commercial television broadcasting service the program content of which is the same, or substantially the same, as the service provided by the terrestrial licensee; and
 - (d) there is a delay in the provision of the required service;
- disregard the delay so long as the delay is as short as is practicable.

Note: For *terrestrial licence area*, see clause 7L.

7J Program content

- (1) In determining, for the purposes of this Division, whether the program content of a commercial television broadcasting service provided by a licensee in a licence area is the same, or substantially the same, as the program content of another commercial television broadcasting service:
- (a) ignore the following:
 - (i) advertising or sponsorship material (whether or not of a commercial kind);
 - (ii) a promotion for a television program or a television broadcasting service;
 - (iii) community information material or community promotional material;
 - (iv) a weather bulletin;
 - (v) any other similar material; and
 - (b) ignore a news program; and
 - (c) ignore any program the broadcasting of which in any jurisdiction in the licence area could result in the licensee:
 - (i) committing an offence; or
 - (ii) becoming liable to a civil penalty; or
 - (iii) breaching an order or direction of a court; or
 - (iv) being in contempt of court; and
 - (d) ignore a program broadcast in circumstances specified in the regulations.
- (2) In determining, for the purposes of clause 7B of this Schedule, whether the program content of a commercial television broadcasting service is the same, or substantially the same, as the program content of another commercial television broadcasting service, assume that a program that provides coverage of an anti-siphoning event is the same as a program that provides coverage of another anti-siphoning event.

7L Definitions

In this Division:

Clause 7L

HDTV multi-channelled commercial television broadcasting service has the same meaning as in Schedule 4.

metropolitan licence area means a licence area in which is situated the General Post Office of the capital city of:

- (a) New South Wales; or
- (b) Victoria; or
- (c) Queensland; or
- (d) Western Australia; or
- (e) South Australia;

but does not include the licence area of a commercial television broadcasting licence allocated under section 38C.

related terrestrial licence area:

- (a) in relation to a licence allocated under section 38C for the South Eastern Australia TV3 licence area—means a terrestrial licence area mentioned in column 3 of item 1 of the table in subsection 38C(1); or
- (b) in relation to a licence allocated under section 38C for the Northern Australia TV3 licence area—means a terrestrial licence area mentioned in column 3 of item 2 of the table in subsection 38C(1); or
- (c) in relation to a licence allocated under section 38C for the Western Australia TV3 licence area—means a terrestrial licence area mentioned in column 3 of item 3 of the table in subsection 38C(1).

SDTV multi-channelled commercial television broadcasting service has the same meaning as in Schedule 4.

terrestrial licence means a commercial television broadcasting licence other than a commercial television broadcasting licence allocated under section 38C or subsection 40(1).

terrestrial licence area means the licence area of a terrestrial licence.

Part 4—Commercial radio broadcasting licences

8 Standard conditions of commercial radio broadcasting licences

- (1) Each commercial radio broadcasting licence is subject to the following conditions:
- (a) the licensee will not, in contravention of the *Public Health (Tobacco and Other Products) Act 2023*, broadcast a tobacco advertisement or an e-cigarette advertisement within the meaning of that Act;
 - (b) the licensee will comply with program standards applicable to the licence under Part 9 of this Act;
 - (ba) if the licensee provides a digital commercial radio broadcasting service under the licence—the licensee will comply with any standards under section 130AA (which deals with technical standards for digital transmission);
 - (bb) the licensee will comply with subsection 130V(1) (which deals with industry standards);
 - (c) the articles of association of the licensee will at all times contain:
 - (i) provisions under which a person is not eligible to continue to be the holder of shares in the licensee if, because of holding those shares and of any other relevant circumstances, that or some other person would contravene Part 5 of this Act; and
 - (ii) provisions under which the licensee may secure the disposal of shares held by a person to the extent necessary to prevent a contravention of Part 5 of this Act continuing or of shares held by a person who refuses or fails to provide a statutory declaration under the provisions referred to in subparagraph (iii) or (iv); and
 - (iii) provisions under which a person who becomes the holder of shares in the licensee is required to provide to the company a statutory declaration stating whether the

Clause 8

- shares are held by the person beneficially and, if not, who has beneficial interests in the shares and stating whether the person, or any person who has a beneficial interest in the shares, is in a position to exercise control of another licence, and giving particulars of any such position; and
- (iv) provisions under which a person holding shares in the licensee may be required by the licensee, from time to time, to provide to the licensee statutory declarations concerning matters relevant to his or her eligibility to continue to be the holder of those shares having regard to the provisions of Part 5 of this Act;
- (d) the licensee will, if the Minister, by notice in writing given to the licensee, so requires broadcast, without charge, such items of national interest as are specified in the notice;
- (e) the licensee will, if the Minister notifies the licensee in writing that an emergency has arisen which makes it important in the public interest that persons authorised by the Minister have control over matter broadcast using the licensee's broadcasting facilities, allow those persons access to and control over those facilities;
- (f) if:
- (i) the licence is a broadcasting services bands licence; and
 - (ii) the licence authorises the licensee to provide an analog commercial radio broadcasting service;
- the licensee will keep in force a licence under the *Radiocommunications Act 1992* that authorises the operation by the licensee of the radiocommunications devices used to provide that service;
- (g) the licensee will not use the broadcasting service or services in the commission of an offence against another Act or a law of a State or Territory;
- (h) the licensee will commence to provide at least one broadcasting service within one year of being allocated the licence or within such longer period as is notified in writing by the ACMA;

- (i) the licensee will comply with the requirements of clauses 3, 3A, 3B, 4 and 5;
 - (j) the licensee will comply with a requirement that is applicable to the licensee under section 61BD or 61BE (which deal with the disclosure of cross-media relationships);
 - (k) the licensee will not use the part of the radiofrequency spectrum covered by paragraph (b) of the definition of ***broadcasting services bands*** in subsection 6(1) to provide a commercial radio broadcasting service under the licence unless the service is a digital commercial radio broadcasting service.
- (2) Each commercial radio broadcasting licence is also subject to the following conditions:
- (a) the licensee will provide a service or services that, when considered together with other broadcasting services available in the licence area of the licence (including another service or services operated by the licensee), contributes to the provision of an adequate and comprehensive range of broadcasting services in that licence area;
 - (b) the licensee will remain a suitable licensee;
 - (c) if a requirement under Division 5C of Part 5 (which sets out local news and information requirements) applies to the licensee—the licensee will comply with that requirement.
- (3) Each commercial radio broadcasting licence is also subject to the condition that the licensee will not provide commercial radio broadcasting services under the licence outside the licence area of the licence unless:
- (a) the provision of those services outside that licence area occurs accidentally; or
 - (b) the provision of those services outside that licence area occurs as a necessary result of the provision of commercial radio broadcasting services within the licence area; or
 - (c) both:

Clause 8

- (i) the licensee satisfies the ACMA that the provision of those services outside that licence area occurs in exceptional circumstances; and
- (ii) the ACMA has given permission in writing; or
- (d) all of the following subparagraphs apply:
 - (i) the first-mentioned licensee satisfies the ACMA that there is a person (the *eligible person*) who is in a commercial radio broadcasting licence area (the *second licence area*) that is not the same as the first-mentioned licence area and who is not receiving adequate reception of a commercial radio broadcasting service or services provided by a commercial radio broadcasting licensee for the second licence area;
 - (ii) the provision of the first-mentioned services outside the first-mentioned licence area occurs only to the extent necessary to provide adequate reception of the first-mentioned services to the eligible person;
 - (iii) the ACMA has given permission in writing.

Part 5—Community broadcasting licences

9 Conditions applicable to services provided under community broadcasting licences

- (1) Each community broadcasting licence is subject to the following conditions:
- (a) the licensee will not, in contravention of the *Public Health (Tobacco and Other Products) Act 2023*, broadcast a tobacco advertisement or an e-cigarette advertisement within the meaning of that Act;
 - (b) the licensee will not broadcast advertisements, and the licensee will not broadcast sponsorship announcements otherwise than as mentioned in this clause;
 - (c) the licensee will comply with program standards applicable to the licence under Part 9 of this Act;
 - (ca) the licensee will comply with standards under section 130A (which deals with technical standards for digital transmission);
 - (caa) if the licensee provides a digital community radio broadcasting service under the licence—the licensee will comply with any standards under section 130AA (which deals with technical standards for digital transmission);
 - (cb) the licensee will comply with subsection 130V(1) (which deals with industry standards);
 - (d) the licensee will, if the Minister, by notice in writing given to the licensee, so requires broadcast, without charge, such items of national interest as are specified in the notice;
 - (e) the licensee will, if the Minister notifies the licensee in writing that an emergency has arisen which makes it important in the public interest that persons authorised by the Minister have control over matter broadcast using the licensee's broadcasting facilities, allow those persons access to and control over those facilities;

Clause 9

- (f) the licensee will not use the broadcasting service or services in the commission of an offence against another Act or a law of a State or Territory;
 - (h) the licensee will commence the provision of at least one broadcasting service within one year of being allocated the licence or within such longer period as is notified in writing by the ACMA;
 - (i) the licensee will comply with the requirements of clauses 3, 3A, 3B, 4 and 5;
 - (j) the licensee will not use the part of the radiofrequency spectrum covered by paragraph (b) of the definition of ***broadcasting services bands*** in subsection 6(1) to provide a community broadcasting service under the licence unless the service is a digital community radio broadcasting service;
 - (k) if a television licence area plan applies to the licence area—the licensee will comply with subsection 26AA(3).
- (2) Each community broadcasting licence is also subject to the following conditions:
- (a) the licensee will remain a suitable licensee;
 - (b) the licensee will continue to represent the community interest that it represented at the time when the licence was allocated or was last renewed;
 - (c) the licensee will encourage members of the community that it serves to participate in:
 - (i) the operations of the licensee in providing the service or services; and
 - (ii) the selection and provision of programs under the licence;
 - (d) the licensee will provide the service or services for community purposes;
 - (e) the licensee will not operate the service or services for profit or as part of a profit-making enterprise.
- (2AA) Paragraph (2)(e) does not prevent a designated community radio broadcasting licensee from holding shares in a digital community

radio broadcasting representative company (within the meaning of the *Radiocommunications Act 1992*).

- (2A) Each community broadcasting licence is also subject to the condition that the licensee will not provide community broadcasting services under the licence outside the licence area of the licence unless:
- (a) the provision of those services outside that licence area occurs accidentally; or
 - (b) the provision of those services outside that licence area occurs as a necessary result of the provision of community broadcasting services within the licence area; or
 - (c) both:
 - (i) the licensee satisfies the ACMA that the provision of those services outside that licence area occurs in exceptional circumstances; and
 - (ii) the ACMA has given permission in writing; or
 - (d) all of the following subparagraphs apply:
 - (i) the first-mentioned licensee satisfies the ACMA that there is a person (the ***eligible person***) who is in a community broadcasting licence area (the ***second licence area***) that is not the same as the first-mentioned licence area and who is not receiving adequate reception of a community broadcasting service or services provided by a community broadcasting licensee for the second licence area;
 - (ii) the provision of the first-mentioned services outside the first-mentioned licence area occurs only to the extent necessary to provide adequate reception of the first-mentioned services to the eligible person;
 - (iii) the ACMA has given permission in writing.
- (2B) Each community broadcasting licence that has been transferred is also subject to the condition that the transferee must, within 7 days after the transfer, notify the ACMA of the transfer. A notification must be in accordance with a form approved in writing by the ACMA.

Clause 9

- (3) A community broadcasting licensee may broadcast sponsorship announcements on a particular community broadcasting service. However, they must not run in total for more than:
- (a) if the licensee is a community television broadcasting licensee—7 minutes in any hour of broadcasting on that service; or
 - (b) in any other case—5 minutes in any hour of broadcasting on that service.
- (4) A community television broadcasting licensee may broadcast sponsorship announcements only during periods before programs commence, after programs end or during natural program breaks.
- (5) In working out the length of time devoted to the broadcasting of sponsorship announcements, account is not to be taken of the broadcasting by a community broadcasting licensee of any of the following:
- (a) material that publicises programs to be broadcast by the licensee;
 - (b) material that promotes the licensee’s products, services or activities for the broadcast of which the licensee does not receive any consideration in cash or in kind;
 - (c) community information or community promotional material for the broadcast of which the licensee does not receive any consideration in cash or in kind;
 - (d) sponsorship announcements consisting of moving text that is overlaid on a test pattern.
- (6) Paragraph (1)(b) applies to a community broadcasting service targeted, to a significant extent, to one or more remote Indigenous communities as if the words “for which the licensee receives any consideration in cash or in kind” were inserted after “advertisements”.

Part 6—Subscription television broadcasting licences

10 Conditions applicable to subscription television broadcasting licences

- (1) Each subscription television broadcasting licence is subject to the following conditions:
- (a) the licensee will not, in contravention of the *Public Health (Tobacco and Other Products) Act 2023*, broadcast a tobacco advertisement or an e-cigarette advertisement within the meaning of that Act;
 - (b) the licensee will comply with program standards applicable under Part 9 of this Act;
 - (ba) the licensee will comply with standards under section 130A (which deals with technical standards for digital transmission);
 - (bb) the licensee will comply with subsection 130V(1) (which deals with industry standards);
 - (d) the licensee will, if the Minister notifies the licensee in writing that an emergency has arisen which makes it important in the public interest that persons authorised by the Minister have control over matter broadcast using the licensee's broadcasting facilities, allow those persons access to and control over those facilities;
 - (e) the licensee will not acquire the right to televise, on a subscription television broadcasting service, an event that is specified in a notice under subsection 115(1) unless:
 - (i) a national broadcaster has the right to televise the event on any of its broadcasting services; or
 - (ii) the television broadcasting services of commercial television broadcasting licensees (other than licensees who hold licences allocated under section 38C or subsection 40(1)) who have the right to televise the

Clause 10

- event cover a total of more than 50% of the Australian population;
- (ea) the licensee will comply with subsection 121E(2) (section 121E is about requiring the ACMA’s permission to provide certain television services in regional areas);
 - (eb) if a provision of Part 9D (which deals with captioning of television programs for the deaf and hearing impaired) applies to the licensee—the licensee will comply with that provision;
 - (f) the licensee will not broadcast a program that has been classified RC or X 18+ under the *Classification (Publications, Films and Computer Games) Act 1995*;
 - (g) the licensee will ensure that access to programs classified as “R 18+” under the *Classification (Publications, Films and Computer Games) Act 1995* is restricted by disabling devices acceptable to the ACMA but will not broadcast such an “R 18+” classified program until the ACMA has completed extensive, Australia-wide qualitative and quantitative research on community standards of taste and decency in relation to classifications for pay television and on what levels of violence and depiction of sex should be allowed, and the ACMA has recommended, and the Parliament has, by resolution of each House, approved, the broadcast of such programs;
 - (h) the licensee will not use its subscription broadcasting service in the commission of an offence against another Act or a law of a State or Territory;
 - (i) the licensee will comply with the requirements of clauses 3, 3A, 3B, 4 and 5;
 - (j) the licensee will not use the part of the radiofrequency spectrum covered by paragraph (b) of the definition of ***broadcasting services bands*** in subsection 6(1) to provide a subscription television broadcasting service under the licence.
- (1A) For the purposes of subparagraph (1)(e)(ii), the percentage of the Australian population covered by the television broadcasting

service or services of a commercial television broadcasting licensee (other than a licensee who holds a licence allocated under section 38C or subsection 40(1)) is the percentage most recently specified by the ACMA under paragraph 30(5)(a) for the licence area of the licensee's licence.

- (1B) For the purposes of subparagraph (1)(e)(ii), if a program supplier for a commercial television broadcasting licensee (other than a licensee who holds a licence allocated under section 38C or subsection 40(1)) has a right to televise an event, the licensee is taken also to have the right. For this purpose, *program supplier* means a person who:
- (a) has an agreement to supply the licensee with program material that can be televised on a commercial television broadcasting service provided by the licensee (whether or not the program material includes matter showing the event); and
 - (b) supplies the licensee with a substantial proportion of all the program material that is televised on a commercial television broadcasting service provided by the licensee (whether or not the material is supplied under the agreement mentioned in paragraph (a)).
- (2) Each subscription television broadcasting licence is also subject to the following conditions:
- (a) the licensee will remain a suitable licensee;
 - (b) subscription fees will continue to be the predominant source of revenue for the service.

Part 7—Services provided under class licences

11 Conditions applicable to broadcasting services provided under class licences

- (1) The following conditions apply to the provision by a person of a broadcasting service under a class licence:
 - (a) the licensee will not, in contravention of the *Public Health (Tobacco and Other Products) Act 2023*, broadcast a tobacco advertisement or an e-cigarette advertisement within the meaning of that Act;
 - (ab) in the case of a person who provides an open narrowcasting television service or a subscription television narrowcasting service—the person will comply with subsection 121E(2) (section 121E is about requiring the ACMA’s permission to provide certain television services in regional areas);
 - (b) the person will comply with program standards applicable to the licence under Part 9 of this Act;
 - (ba) in the case of a person who provides an open narrowcasting television service or a subscription television narrowcasting service—the licensee will comply with standards under section 130A (which deals with technical standards for digital transmission);
 - (baa) in the case of a person who provides:
 - (i) a subscription radio broadcasting service; or
 - (ii) a subscription radio narrowcasting service; or
 - (iii) an open narrowcasting radio service;
transmitted using a digital modulation technique—the licensee will comply with standards under section 130AA (which deals with technical standards for digital transmission);
 - (bb) the licensee will comply with standards under subsection 130V(1) (which deals with industry standards);

- (bc) if a provision of Part 9D (which deals with captioning of television programs for the deaf and hearing impaired) applies to the licensee—the licensee will comply with that provision;
 - (c) the person will not use the broadcasting service in the commission of an offence against another Act or a law of a State or Territory;
 - (d) the person will comply with the requirements of clauses 3, 3A, 3B, 4 and 5;
 - (e) the person will not use the part of the radiofrequency spectrum covered by paragraph (b) of the definition of ***broadcasting services bands*** in subsection 6(1) to provide broadcasting services under the licence.
- (2) The provision by a person of a subscription broadcasting service or a subscription narrowcasting service under a class licence is also subject to the condition that subscription fees will continue to be the predominant source of revenue for the service.
- (4) The provision by a person of a subscription television narrowcasting service under a class licence is also subject to the condition that the licensee will not broadcast a program that has been classified RC or X 18+ under the *Classification (Publications, Films and Computer Games) Act 1995*.

Schedule 4—Digital television broadcasting

Note: See section 216A.

Part 1—Introduction

1 Simplified outline of this Schedule

National broadcasters who operate a transmitter are subject to restrictions regarding the services that may be transmitted in digital mode using the transmitter.

Owners and operators of broadcasting transmission towers must give digital broadcasters access to the towers for the purposes of installing or maintaining digital transmitters. Applications to the AAT for review of a decision regarding access may be made by the person seeking access, or by the owner or operator of the facility to which access is sought.

2 Definitions

In this Schedule, unless the contrary intention appears:

AAT means the Administrative Appeals Tribunal.

broadcasting transmission tower means:

- (a) a tower; or
- (b) a pole; or
- (c) a mast; or
- (d) a similar structure;

used to supply:

- (e) a broadcasting service by means of radiocommunications using the broadcasting services bands; or
- (f) a datacasting service provided under, and in accordance with the conditions of, a datacasting licence.

coverage area means:

- (a) a metropolitan coverage area; or
- (b) a regional coverage area.

HDTV digital mode has the meaning given by clause 4A.

HDTV multi-channelled commercial television broadcasting service has the meaning given by clause 5B.

HDTV multi-channelled national television broadcasting service has the meaning given by clause 5D.

licence area means a licence area for a commercial television broadcasting licence.

metropolitan coverage area means an area that corresponds to a metropolitan licence area.

metropolitan licence area means a licence area in which is situated the General Post Office of the capital city of:

- (a) New South Wales; or
- (b) Victoria; or
- (c) Queensland; or
- (d) Western Australia; or
- (e) South Australia;

but does not include the licence area of a commercial television broadcasting licence allocated under section 38C.

national broadcasting service does not include a broadcasting service provided under the *Parliamentary Proceedings Broadcasting Act 1946*.

national television broadcasting service means a national broadcasting service that provides television programs.

news or current affairs program means any of the following:

- (a) a news bulletin;
- (b) a sports news bulletin;

Clause 2

(c) a program (whether presenter-based or not) whose sole or dominant purpose is to provide analysis, commentary or discussion principally designed to inform the general community about social, economic or political issues of current relevance to the general community.

primary commercial television broadcasting service, in relation to a commercial television broadcasting licence, has the meaning given by clause 41G.

primary national television broadcasting service, in relation to a national broadcaster, has the meaning given by clause 41M.

primary satellite national television broadcasting service, in relation to a national broadcaster, has the meaning given by clause 41N.

radiocommunication has the same meaning as in the *Radiocommunications Act 1992*.

regional coverage area means an area that corresponds to a regional licence area.

regional licence area means a licence area that is not a metropolitan licence area, but does not include the licence area of a commercial television broadcasting licence allocated under section 38C.

remote coverage area means an area that corresponds to a remote licence area.

remote licence area has the meaning given by clause 5.

satellite delivery area means an area that corresponds to the licence area of a commercial television broadcasting licence allocated under section 38C.

SDTV digital mode has the meaning given by clause 4B.

SDTV multi-channelled commercial television broadcasting service has the meaning given by clause 5A.

SDTV multi-channelled national television broadcasting service has the meaning given by clause 5C.

television broadcasting service means:

- (a) a commercial television broadcasting service; or
- (b) a national television broadcasting service.

transmitter licence has the same meaning as in the *Radiocommunications Act 1992*.

4 Digital mode

For the purposes of this Schedule, a program or service is broadcast or transmitted in ***digital mode*** if the program or service is broadcast or transmitted using a digital modulation technique.

4A HDTV digital mode

For the purposes of this Schedule, a television program or a television broadcasting service is broadcast or transmitted in ***HDTV digital mode*** if the program or service is broadcast or transmitted in digital mode in a high definition format.

4B SDTV digital mode

For the purposes of this Schedule, a program or a television broadcasting service is broadcast or transmitted in ***SDTV digital mode*** if the program or service is broadcast or transmitted in digital mode in a standard definition format.

5 Remote licence area

- (1) The ACMA may, by legislative instrument, determine that a specified licence area is a ***remote licence area*** for the purposes of this Schedule.
- (1A) Subclause (1) does not apply to the licence area of a commercial television broadcasting licence allocated under section 38C.

Clause 5A

- (2) A determination under this clause has effect accordingly.

5A SDTV multi-channelled commercial television broadcasting service

For the purposes of this Schedule, a commercial television broadcasting service is a *SDTV multi-channelled commercial television broadcasting service* if:

- (a) the service is provided by a commercial television broadcasting licensee; and
- (b) the service is transmitted in SDTV digital mode:
 - (i) using multi-channelling transmission capacity; or
 - (ii) with the use of a satellite; and
- (c) the service is promoted as a service that is distinct from any other commercial television broadcasting service provided by the licensee.

5B HDTV multi-channelled commercial television broadcasting service

For the purposes of this Schedule, a commercial television broadcasting service is a *HDTV multi-channelled commercial television broadcasting service* if:

- (a) the service is provided by a commercial television broadcasting licensee; and
- (b) the service is transmitted in HDTV digital mode:
 - (i) using multi-channelling transmission capacity; or
 - (ii) with the use of a satellite; and
- (c) the service is promoted as a service that is distinct from any other commercial television broadcasting service provided by the licensee.

5C SDTV multi-channelled national television broadcasting service

- (1) For the purposes of this Schedule, a national television broadcasting service is a *SDTV multi-channelled national television broadcasting service* if:
-

- (a) the service is provided by:
 - (i) the Australian Broadcasting Corporation in accordance with section 6 of the *Australian Broadcasting Corporation Act 1983*; or
 - (ii) the Special Broadcasting Service Corporation in accordance with section 6 of the *Special Broadcasting Service Act 1991*; and
 - (b) the service is transmitted in SDTV digital mode:
 - (i) using multi-channelling transmission capacity; or
 - (ii) with the use of a satellite; and
 - (c) the service is promoted as a service that is distinct from any other national television broadcasting service provided by the Corporation concerned; and
 - (d) the Corporation concerned has given the Minister a written notice electing that this subclause apply to the service.
- (4) Paragraph (1)(d) does not apply to a national television broadcasting service provided with the use of a satellite.

5D HDTV multi-channelled national television broadcasting service

For the purposes of this Schedule, a national television broadcasting service is a ***HDTV multi-channelled national television broadcasting service*** if:

- (a) the service is provided by:
 - (i) the Australian Broadcasting Corporation in accordance with section 6 of the *Australian Broadcasting Corporation Act 1983*; or
 - (ii) the Special Broadcasting Service Corporation in accordance with section 6 of the *Special Broadcasting Service Act 1991*; and
- (b) the service is transmitted in HDTV digital mode:
 - (i) using multi-channelling transmission capacity; or
 - (ii) with the use of a satellite; and

Schedule 4 Digital television broadcasting
Part 1 Introduction

Clause 5D

- (c) the service is promoted as a service that is distinct from any other national television broadcasting service provided by the Corporation concerned.

Part 3—ABC/SBS television

36 Digital transmitter not to be used to provide a subscription television broadcasting service etc.

If a national broadcaster holds a transmitter licence that authorises the operation of a transmitter for transmitting national television broadcasting services in digital mode, the national broadcaster must not operate, or permit the operation of, that transmitter to transmit in digital mode:

- (a) a commercial broadcasting service that provides radio programs; or
- (b) a subscription radio broadcasting service; or
- (c) a subscription television broadcasting service; or
- (d) a subscription radio narrowcasting service; or
- (e) a subscription television narrowcasting service; or
- (f) an open narrowcasting radio service; or
- (g) an open narrowcasting television service.

Part 4A—Primary television broadcasting services

Division 1—Commercial television broadcasting services

41G Primary commercial television broadcasting service

- (2) The ACMA may, by legislative instrument, declare that a specified multi-channelled commercial television broadcasting service provided by a commercial television broadcasting licensee for the licence area of the licence is the licensee's ***primary commercial television broadcasting service*** in the licence area.
- (3) The ACMA must ensure that a declaration under subclause (2) is in force at all times after the licensee commences to provide a multi-channelled commercial television broadcasting service in the licence area.

Service provided under a section 38C licence

- (4) The ACMA may, by legislative instrument, declare that one or more specified multi-channelled commercial television broadcasting services provided by a commercial television broadcasting licensee whose licence was allocated under section 38C are the licensee's ***primary commercial television broadcasting services*** in the licence area.
- (5) The number of services declared under subclause (4) in relation to a particular licensee must not exceed 3.
- (6) The ACMA must ensure that a declaration under subclause (4) is in force at all times for the licence area concerned.

Division 2—National television broadcasting services

41M Primary national television broadcasting service

- (1) A national broadcaster must, by written notice given to the Minister, declare that a specified multi-channelled national television broadcasting service provided by the national broadcaster in a specified coverage area is the broadcaster's ***primary national television broadcasting service*** in the coverage area.
- (2) The national broadcaster must ensure that a declaration under subclause (1) is in force at all times, for the coverage area concerned.

41N Primary satellite national television broadcasting service

Primary national television broadcasting service

- (1) A national broadcaster must, by written notice given to the Minister, declare that a specified multi-channelled national television broadcasting service provided by the national broadcaster, with the use of a satellite, in a specified satellite delivery area is the broadcaster's ***primary satellite national television broadcasting service*** in the satellite delivery area.
- (2) The national broadcaster must ensure that a declaration under subclause (1):
 - (a) comes into force as soon as practicable after the national broadcaster commences to provide a multi-channelled national television broadcasting service, with the use of a satellite, in the satellite delivery area; and
 - (b) is in force at all times after that commencement.

Part 5—Transmitter access regime

42 Simplified outline

The following is a simplified outline of this Part:

- The owner or operator of a broadcasting transmission tower or a designated associated facility must provide:
 - (a) the holder of a commercial television broadcasting licence; or
 - (b) a national broadcaster;with access to the tower or facility.

- The owner or operator of a broadcasting transmission tower must provide:
 - (a) the holder of a commercial television broadcasting licence; or
 - (b) a national broadcaster;with access to the site of the tower.

43 Definitions

In this Part:

ACCC means the Australian Competition and Consumer Commission.

commercial television broadcasting licence does not include a commercial television broadcasting licence allocated under section 38C.

designated associated facility has the meaning given by clause 43A.

facility includes apparatus, equipment, a structure, a line or an electricity cable or wire.

site means:

- (a) land; or
- (b) a building on land; or
- (c) a structure on land.

43A Designated associated facilities

For the purposes of this Part, a **designated associated facility** means any of the following facilities:

- (a) an antenna;
- (b) a combiner;
- (c) a feeder system;
- (d) a facility of a kind specified in the regulations;

where:

- (e) the facility is, or is to be, associated with a transmitter; and
- (f) the facility is used, or capable of being used, in connection with:
 - (i) the transmission of a television broadcasting service in digital mode; or
 - (ii) the provision of datacasting services in digital mode.

44 Extended meaning of access

- (1) For the purposes of this Part, **giving access** to a tower includes replacing the tower with another tower located on the same site and giving access to the replacement tower.
- (2) For the purposes of this Part, **giving access** to a site on which is situated a tower includes replacing the tower with another tower located on the site.
- (3) For the purposes of this Part, **giving access** to a designated associated facility includes:

Clause 45

- (a) replacing the facility with another facility located on the same site and giving access to the replacement facility; or
- (b) giving access to a service provided by means of the designated associated facility.

45 Access to broadcasting transmission towers

Television broadcasting services in digital mode

- (1) The owner or operator of a broadcasting transmission tower must, if requested to do so by the holder of a commercial television broadcasting licence (the *access seeker*), or a national broadcaster (also the *access seeker*), give the access seeker access to the tower.
- (2) The owner or operator of the broadcasting transmission tower is not required to comply with subclause (1) unless:
 - (a) the access is provided for the sole purpose of enabling the access seeker to install or maintain a transmitter and/or associated facilities used, or for use, wholly or principally in connection with the transmission of the access seeker's television broadcasting service or services in digital mode; and
 - (b) the access seeker gives the owner or operator reasonable notice that the access seeker requires the access.

Compliance not technically feasible

- (5) The owner or operator of a broadcasting transmission tower is not required to comply with subclause (1) if there is in force a written certificate issued by the ACMA stating that, in the ACMA's opinion, compliance with subclause (1) in relation to that tower is not technically feasible.
- (6) In determining whether compliance with subclause (1) in relation to a tower is technically feasible, the ACMA must have regard to:
 - (a) whether compliance is likely to result in significant difficulties of a technical or engineering nature; and

- (b) whether compliance is likely to result in a significant threat to the health or safety of persons who operate, or work on, the tower; and
- (c) if compliance is likely to have a result referred to in paragraph (a) or (b)—whether there are practicable means of avoiding such a result, including (but not limited to):
 - (i) changing the configuration or operating parameters of a facility situated on the tower; and
 - (ii) making alterations to the tower; and
- (d) such other matters (if any) as the ACMA considers relevant.

Issue of certificate

- (7) If the ACMA receives a request to make a decision about the issue of a certificate under subclause (5), the ACMA must use its best endeavours to make that decision within 10 business days after the request was made.

45A Access to designated associated facilities

- (1) This clause applies to a designated associated facility if the facility is situated on, at, in or under:
 - (a) a broadcasting transmission tower; or
 - (b) the site on which a broadcasting transmission tower is situated.

Television broadcasting services in digital mode

- (2) The owner or operator of the designated associated facility must, if requested to do so by the holder of a commercial television broadcasting licence (the *access seeker*), or a national broadcaster (also called the *access seeker*), give the access seeker access to the facility.
- (3) The owner or operator of the designated associated facility is not required to comply with subclause (2) unless:
 - (a) the access is provided for the sole purpose of enabling the access seeker to use the facility, or a service provided by

Clause 45A

means of the facility, wholly or principally in connection with the transmission of the access seeker's television broadcasting service or services in digital mode; and

- (b) the access seeker gives the owner or operator reasonable notice that the access seeker requires the access.

Compliance not technically feasible

- (6) The owner or operator of a designated associated facility is not required to comply with subclause (2) if there is in force a written certificate issued by the ACMA stating that, in the ACMA's opinion, compliance with subclause (2) in relation to that facility is not technically feasible.
- (7) In determining whether compliance with subclause (2) in relation to a facility is technically feasible, the ACMA must have regard to:
- (a) whether compliance is likely to result in significant difficulties of a technical or engineering nature; and
 - (b) whether compliance is likely to result in a significant threat to the health or safety of persons who operate, or work on, a facility situated on the site; and
 - (c) if compliance is likely to have a result referred to in paragraph (a) or (b)—whether there are practicable means of avoiding such a result, including (but not limited to):
 - (i) changing the configuration or operating parameters of a facility situated on the site; and
 - (ii) making alterations to a facility situated on the site; and
 - (d) such other matters (if any) as the ACMA considers relevant.

Issue of certificate

- (8) If the ACMA receives a request to make a decision about the issue of a certificate under subclause (6), the ACMA must use its best endeavours to make that decision within 10 business days after the request was made.

Exemptions

- (9) The regulations may provide for exemptions from subclause (2).
- (10) Regulations made for the purposes of subclause (9) may make provision with respect to a matter by conferring on the ACCC a power to make a decision of an administrative character.

46 Access to sites of broadcasting transmission towers

Television broadcasting services in digital mode

- (1) The owner or operator of a broadcasting transmission tower must, if requested to do so by the holder of a commercial television broadcasting licence (the *access seeker*), or a national broadcaster (also the *access seeker*), give the access seeker access to a site if:
 - (a) the tower is situated on the site; and
 - (b) either:
 - (i) the site is owned, occupied or controlled by the owner or operator of the tower; or
 - (ii) the owner or operator of the tower has a right (either conditional or unconditional) to use the site.
- (2) The owner or operator of the broadcasting transmission tower is not required to comply with subclause (1) unless:
 - (a) the access is provided for the sole purpose of enabling the access seeker to install or maintain a transmitter and/or associated facilities used, or for use, wholly or principally in connection with the transmission of the access seeker's television broadcasting service or services in digital mode; and
 - (b) the access seeker gives the owner or operator reasonable notice that the access seeker requires the access.

Compliance not technically feasible

- (5) The owner or operator of a broadcasting transmission tower is not required to comply with subclause (1) if there is in force a written

Clause 47

certificate issued by the ACMA stating that, in the ACMA's opinion, compliance with subclause (1) in relation to that tower is not technically feasible.

- (6) In determining whether compliance with subclause (1) in relation to a site is technically feasible, the ACMA must have regard to:
- (a) whether compliance is likely to result in significant difficulties of a technical or engineering nature; and
 - (b) whether compliance is likely to result in a significant threat to the health or safety of persons who operate, or work on, a facility situated on the site; and
 - (c) if compliance is likely to have a result referred to in paragraph (a) or (b)—whether there are practicable means of avoiding such a result, including (but not limited to):
 - (i) changing the configuration or operating parameters of a facility situated on the site; and
 - (ii) making alterations to a facility situated on the site; and
 - (d) such other matters (if any) as the ACMA considers relevant.

Issue of certificate

- (7) If the ACMA receives a request to make a decision about the issue of a certificate under subclause (5), the ACMA must use its best endeavours to make that decision within 10 business days after the request was made.

47 Terms and conditions of access

Access to towers

- (1) The owner or operator of a broadcasting transmission tower must comply with subclause 45(1) on such terms and conditions as are:
- (a) agreed between the following parties:
 - (i) the owner or operator;
 - (ii) the access seeker (within the meaning of that subclause); or

(b) failing agreement, determined by an arbitrator appointed by the parties.

If the parties fail to agree on the appointment of an arbitrator, the ACCC is to be the arbitrator.

Access to designated associated facilities

(1A) The owner or operator of a designated associated facility must comply with subclause 45A(2) on such terms and conditions as are:

(a) agreed between the following parties:

- (i) the owner or operator;
- (ii) the access seeker (within the meaning of that subclause); or

(b) failing agreement, determined by an arbitrator appointed by the parties.

If the parties fail to agree on the appointment of an arbitrator, the ACCC is to be the arbitrator.

Access to sites

(2) The owner or operator of a broadcasting transmission tower must comply with subclause 46(1) on such terms and conditions as are:

(a) agreed between the following parties:

- (i) the owner or operator;
- (ii) the access seeker (within the meaning of that subclause); or

(b) failing agreement, determined by an arbitrator appointed by the parties.

If the parties fail to agree on the appointment of an arbitrator, the ACCC is to be the arbitrator.

Conduct of arbitration

(3) The regulations may make provision for and in relation to the conduct of an arbitration under this clause.

(4) The regulations may provide that, for the purposes of a particular arbitration conducted by the ACCC under this clause, the ACCC

Clause 48

may be constituted by a single member, or a specified number of members, of the ACCC. For each such arbitration, that member or those members are to be nominated in writing by the Chair of the ACCC.

- (5) Subclause (4) does not, by implication, limit subclause (3).

48 Code relating to access

- (1) The ACCC may, by legislative instrument, make a Code setting out conditions that are to be complied with in relation to the provision of access under this Part.
- (2) Before making an instrument under subclause (1), the ACCC must consult:
 - (a) commercial television broadcasting licensees; and
 - (b) national broadcasters; and
 - (c) owners and operators of broadcasting transmission towers.
- (3) An access seeker must comply with the Code.
- (4) The owner or operator of a broadcasting transmission tower must comply with the Code, to the extent to which the Code relates to the provision of access under clause 45 or 46.
- (4A) The owner or operator of a designated associated facility must comply with the Code, to the extent to which the Code relates to the provision of access under clause 45A.

49 Arbitration—acquisition of property

- (1) This clause applies to a provision of this Part that authorises the conduct of an arbitration (whether by the ACCC or another person).
- (2) The provision has no effect to the extent (if any) to which it purports to authorise the acquisition of property if that acquisition:
 - (a) is otherwise than on just terms; and

(b) would be invalid because of paragraph 51(xxxi) of the Constitution.

(3) In this clause:

acquisition of property has the same meaning as in paragraph 51(xxxi) of the Constitution.

just terms has the same meaning as in paragraph 51(xxxi) of the Constitution.

50 Relationship between this Part and the *National Transmission Network Sale Act 1998*

Part 3 of the *National Transmission Network Sale Act 1998* does not apply in relation to an access seeker seeking access to a broadcasting transmission tower or a site to the extent to which this Part applies in relation to the access seeker seeking access to that tower or site.

Part 10—Review of decisions

62 Review by the AAT

Transmitter access regime

- (5) An application may be made to the AAT for a review of a decision of the ACMA to issue a certificate under subclause 45(5), 45A(6) or 46(5).
- (6) An application under subclause (5) may only be made by the access seeker concerned.
- (7) An application may be made to the AAT for a review of a decision of the ACMA to refuse to issue a certificate under subclause 45(5) or 46(5).
- (8) An application under subclause (7) may only be made by the owner or operator of the broadcasting transmission tower concerned.
- (9) An application may be made to the AAT for a review of a decision of the ACMA to refuse to issue a certificate under subclause 45A(6).
- (10) An application under subclause (9) may only be made by the owner or operator of the designated associated facility concerned.

63 Notification of decisions to include notification of reasons and appeal rights

If the ACMA makes a decision that is reviewable under clause 62, the ACMA is to include in the document by which the decision is notified:

- (a) a statement setting out the reasons for the decision; and
- (b) a statement to the effect that an application may be made to the AAT for a review of the decision.

Schedule 6—Datacasting services

Note: See section 216C.

Part 1—Introduction

1 Simplified outline

The following is a simplified outline of this Schedule:

- This Schedule sets up a system for regulating the provision of datacasting services.
- A person who provides a designated datacasting service must hold a datacasting licence.
- Datacasting content will be subject to restrictions. Those restrictions are designed to encourage datacasting licensees to provide a range of innovative services that are different to traditional broadcasting services.
- The main restrictions on datacasting content are as follows:
 - (a) restrictions on the provision of certain genres of television programs;
 - (b) restrictions on the provision of audio content.
- Datacasting licensees will be allowed to provide the following types of content:
 - (a) information-only programs (including matter that enables people to carry out transactions);
 - (b) educational programs;
 - (c) interactive computer games;
 - (d) content in the form of text or still visual images;
 - (e) Parliamentary broadcasts;
 - (f) ordinary email;

Clause 2

(g) internet content.

- A group that represents datacasting licensees may develop codes of practice.
- The ACMA has a reserve power to make a standard if there are no codes of practice or if a code of practice is deficient.
- The ACMA may investigate complaints about datacasting licensees.

2 Definitions

(1) In this Schedule, unless the contrary intention appears:

advertising or sponsorship material means advertising or sponsorship material (whether or not of a commercial kind).

compilation program means a program that consists of video clips or other matter edited together to form a structured program, where there is a heavy emphasis on entertainment value.

declared internet carriage service has the meaning given by clause 23B.

designated datacasting service has the meaning given by clause 2A.

designated teletext service means a teletext service provided by a commercial television broadcasting licensee, where:

- (a) the licensee provided the service throughout the 2-year period ending immediately before the commencement of this Schedule; and
- (b) the service remains substantially the same as the service provided throughout that 2-year period.

drama program has the same meaning as in section 103B.

educational program has the meaning given by clause 3.

engage in conduct (except in clause 55 or 56) means:

- (a) do an act; or
- (b) omit to perform an act.

financial, market or business information bulletin means a bulletin the sole or dominant purpose of which is to provide information, analysis, commentary or discussion in relation to financial, market or business matters.

foreign-language news or current affairs program has the meaning given by clause 5.

information-only program has the meaning given by clause 4.

infotainment or lifestyle program means a program the sole or dominant purpose of which is to present factual information in an entertaining way, where there is a heavy emphasis on entertainment value.

interactive computer game means a computer game, where:

- (a) the way the game proceeds, and the result achieved at various stages of the game, is determined in response to the decisions, inputs and direct involvement of the player; and
- (b) a part of the software that enables end-users to play the game is under the control of the datacasting licensee concerned.

internet carriage service has the same meaning as in the *Online Safety Act 2021*, but does not include a service that transmits content that has been copied from the internet, where the content is selected by the datacasting licensee concerned.

music program means a program the sole or dominant purpose of which is to provide:

- (a) music with video clips; or
 - (b) video footage of musical performances;
- or both.

news or current affairs program means any of the following:

- (a) a news bulletin;

Clause 2

- (b) a sports news bulletin;
- (c) a program (whether presenter-based or not) whose sole or dominant purpose is to provide analysis, commentary or discussion principally designed to inform the general community about social, economic or political issues of current relevance to the general community.

ordinary email does not include a posting to a newsgroup.

qualified entity means:

- (a) a company that:
 - (i) is registered under Part 2A.2 of the *Corporations Act 2001*; and
 - (ii) has a share capital; or
- (b) the Commonwealth, a State or a Territory; or
- (c) the Australian Broadcasting Corporation; or
- (d) the Special Broadcasting Service Corporation; or
- (e) any other body corporate established for a public purpose by a law of the Commonwealth or of a State or Territory.

“reality television” program means a program the sole or dominant purpose of which is to depict actual, contemporary events, people or situations in a dramatic or entertaining way, where there is a heavy emphasis on dramatic impact or entertainment value.

related body corporate has the same meaning as in the *Corporations Act 2001*.

sports program means a program the sole or dominant purpose of which is to provide:

- (a) coverage of one or more sporting events; or
- (b) analysis, commentary or discussion in relation to one or more sporting events;

or both, but does not include a sports news bulletin.

transmitter licence has the same meaning as in the *Radiocommunications Act 1992*.

- (2) In determining the meaning of an expression used in a provision of this Act (other than this Schedule), this clause is to be disregarded.

2A Designated datacasting service

- (1) For the purposes of this Schedule, a *designated datacasting service* is a datacasting service that:
- (a) is provided by a person who is:
 - (i) a commercial television broadcasting licensee; or
 - (ii) a commercial radio broadcasting licensee; or
 - (iii) a national broadcaster; or
 - (b) is of a kind specified in an instrument under subclause (2).
- (2) The Minister may, by legislative instrument, specify kinds of datacasting services for the purposes of paragraph (1)(b).

3 Educational programs

- (1) For the purposes of this Schedule, an *educational program* is matter, where, having regard to:
- (a) the substance of the matter; and
 - (b) the way in which the matter is advertised or promoted; and
 - (c) any other relevant matters;
- it would be concluded that the sole or dominant purpose of the matter is to assist a person in education or learning, whether or not in connection with a course of study or instruction.
- (2) Subclause (1) has effect subject to subclauses (3) and (4).

ACMA determinations

- (3) The ACMA may, by legislative instrument, make a determination providing that, for the purposes of this Schedule, specified matter is taken to be an *educational program*.
- (4) The ACMA may, by legislative instrument, make a determination providing that, for the purposes of this Schedule, specified matter is taken not to be an *educational program*.

Clause 4

(5) A determination under subclause (3) or (4) has effect accordingly.

Note: For specification by class, see subsection 13(3) of the *Legislation Act 2003*.

4 Information-only programs

(1) For the purposes of this Schedule, an **information-only program** is matter the sole or dominant purpose of which is to:

(a) provide factual information, or directly-related comment, about any of a wide range of matters, including but not limited to any of the following:

- (i) products;
- (ii) services;
- (iii) community activities;
- (iv) domestic or household matters;
- (v) private recreational pursuits or hobbies;
- (vi) legal rights, obligations or responsibilities;
- (vii) first aid, health or safety matters;
- (viii) emergencies or natural disasters;
- (ix) rural matters;
- (x) travel matters;
- (xi) crime prevention matters; or

(b) enable and/or facilitate the carrying out and/or completion of transactions;

or both, where there is not a significant emphasis on dramatic impact or entertainment.

(2) Subclause (1) has effect subject to subclauses (3) and (4).

ACMA determinations

(3) The ACMA may, by legislative instrument, make a determination providing that, for the purposes of this Schedule, specified matter is taken to be an **information-only program**.

- (4) The ACMA may, by legislative instrument, make a determination providing that, for the purposes of this Schedule, specified matter is taken not to be an **information-only program**.
- (5) A determination under subclause (3) or (4) has effect accordingly.

Note: For specification by class, see subsection 13(3) of the *Legislation Act 2003*.

Definitions

- (8) In this clause:

community activity means:

- (a) a meeting, event, performance or other activity that can be attended by:
- (i) the public; or
 - (ii) a section of the public; or
 - (iii) members of a particular club, society or organisation; or
- (b) the activity of visiting an institution, a tourist attraction or other place;

whether on payment of a charge or otherwise.

product includes real property.

services means any services, benefits, rights, privileges or facilities that are capable of being provided, granted or conferred:

- (a) in trade or commerce; or
- (b) by a government or government authority; or
- (c) in any other way.

transactions includes:

- (a) commercial transactions; and
- (b) banking transactions; and
- (c) insurance transactions; and
- (d) dealings about employment matters; and
- (e) dealings with governments and government authorities.

Clause 5

5 Foreign-language news or current affairs programs

- (1) For the purposes of this Schedule, a *foreign-language news or current affairs program* means a news or current affairs program that is wholly in a language other than English.
- (2) For the purposes of subclause (1), disregard minor and infrequent uses of the English language.
- (3) For the purposes of subclause (1), disregard any English language subtitles or captioning.

6 Datacasting content is taken not to be a television program or a radio program etc.

- (1) For the purposes of this Act (other than Divisions 1 and 2 of Part 3 of this Schedule) and any other law of the Commonwealth, if a datacasting service is provided under, and in accordance with the conditions of, a datacasting licence:
 - (a) any matter provided on that service is taken not to be a television program or a radio program; and
 - (b) any matter provided on that service is taken not to be broadcast or televised; and
 - (c) that service is taken not to be a broadcasting service, a television service or a radio service.
- (2) Nothing in subclause (1) prevents a matter provided on the datacasting service from constituting the publication of a tobacco advertisement or an e-cigarette advertisement for the purposes of the *Public Health (Tobacco and Other Products) Act 2023*.

Part 2—Datacasting licences

7 Allocation of datacasting licence

- (1) The ACMA may allocate a datacasting licence to a person, on written application by the person.
- (2) Applications must:
 - (a) be in accordance with a form approved in writing by the ACMA; and
 - (b) be accompanied by the application fee determined in writing by the ACMA.

8 When datacasting licence must not be allocated

- (1) A datacasting licence is not to be allocated to an applicant if:
 - (a) the applicant is not a qualified entity; or
 - (b) the ACMA decides that subclause 9(1) applies to the applicant.
- (2) The ACMA may refuse to allocate a datacasting licence to an applicant if a datacasting licence held by the applicant, or by a related body corporate of the applicant, was cancelled at any time during the previous 12 months.
- (3) Paragraph (1)(b) does not require the ACMA to consider the application of clause 9 in relation to an applicant before allocating a licence to the applicant.

9 Unsuitable applicant

- (1) The ACMA may, if it is satisfied that allowing a particular person to provide a datacasting service under a datacasting licence would lead to a significant risk of:
 - (a) an offence against this Act or the regulations being committed; or

Clause 10

- (aa) a breach of a civil penalty provision occurring; or
 - (b) a breach of the conditions of the licence occurring;
- decide that this subclause applies to the person.
- (2) In deciding whether such a risk exists, the ACMA is to take into account:
 - (a) the business record of the person; and
 - (b) the person's record in situations requiring trust and candour; and
 - (c) the business record of each person who would be, if a datacasting licence were allocated to the first-mentioned person, in a position to control the licence; and
 - (d) the record in situations requiring trust and candour of each such person; and
 - (e) whether the first-mentioned person, or a person referred to in paragraph (c) or (d), has been convicted of an offence against this Act or the regulations; and
 - (f) whether a civil penalty order has been made against:
 - (i) the first-mentioned person; or
 - (ii) a person referred to in paragraph (c) or (d).
 - (3) This clause does not affect the operation of Part VIIC of the *Crimes Act 1914* (which includes provisions that, in certain circumstances, relieve persons from the requirement to disclose spent convictions and require persons aware of such convictions to disregard them).

10 Transfer of datacasting licences

- (1) A datacasting licensee may transfer the licence to another qualified entity.
- (2) A transferee of a datacasting licence must, within 7 days after the transfer, notify the ACMA of the transfer.

Penalty: 50 penalty units.

- (2A) Subclause (2) is an offence of strict liability.

Note: For *strict liability*, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.

- (3) A notification must be in accordance with a form approved in writing by the ACMA.

11 Surrender of datacasting licences

A datacasting licensee may, by written notice given to the ACMA, surrender the licence.

12 ACMA to maintain Register of datacasting licences

- (1) The ACMA is to maintain a Register in which the ACMA includes:
 - (a) particulars of datacasting licences; and
 - (b) such information about transmitter licences as the ACMA determines.
- (2) The Register may be maintained by electronic means.
- (3) The Register is to be made available for inspection on the internet.

Part 3—Conditions of datacasting licences

Division 1—Genre conditions

13 Category A television programs

- (1) For the purposes of this Division, each of the following television programs is a *category A television program*:
- (a) a drama program;
 - (c) a sports program;
 - (d) a music program;
 - (e) an infotainment or lifestyle program;
 - (f) a documentary program;
 - (g) a “reality television” program;
 - (h) a children’s entertainment program;
 - (i) a light entertainment or variety program;
 - (j) a compilation program;
 - (k) a quiz or games program;
 - (l) a comedy program;
 - (m) a program that consists of a combination of any or all of the above programs.
- (2) Subclause (1) has effect subject to subclauses (3), (4) and (5).
- (3) For the purposes of this Division, neither of the following television programs is a *category A television program*:
- (a) an information-only program;
 - (b) an educational program.

ACMA genre determinations

- (4) The ACMA may, by legislative instrument, make a determination providing that, for the purposes of this Division, a specified television program or specified matter is taken to be a *category A*

television program covered by a specified paragraph of subclause (1).

- (5) The ACMA may, by legislative instrument, make a determination providing that, for the purposes of this Division, a specified television program or specified matter is taken not to be a **category A television program** covered by a specified paragraph of subclause (1).
- (6) A determination under subclause (4) or (5) has effect accordingly.

Note: For specification by class, see subsection 13(3) of the *Legislation Act 2003*.

14 Condition relating to category A television programs

- (1) Each datacasting licence is subject to the condition that the licensee will not transmit matter that, if it were broadcast on a commercial television broadcasting service, would be:
- (a) a category A television program; or
 - (b) an extract from a category A television program.
- (2) The condition set out in subclause (1) does not prevent the licensee from transmitting an extract from a category A television program, so long as:
- (a) the extract is not longer than 10 minutes; and
 - (c) the extract is not combined with one or more other extracts from category A television programs in such a way that the extracts together constitute the whole or a majority of a particular category A television program; and
 - (d) having regard to:
 - (i) the nature of the extract; and
 - (ii) the circumstances in which the extract is provided;it would be concluded that the licensee did not intend that the extract be combined with one or more other extracts from category A television programs in such a way that the extracts together constitute the whole or a majority of a particular category A television program.

Clause 15

- (3) A reference in subclause (2) to a **category A television program** is a reference to matter that is covered by subclause (1) because of paragraph (1)(a).
- (4) A reference in subclause (2) to an **extract from a category A television program** is a reference to matter that is covered by subclause (1) because of paragraph (1)(b).
- (5) If, because of subclause (2) of this clause, a datacasting licensee can transmit matter without breaching the condition set out in subclause (1) of this clause, the condition set out in subclause 16(1) does not prevent the licensee from transmitting that matter.

15 Category B television programs

- (1) For the purposes of this Division, each of the following television programs is a **category B television program**:
 - (a) a news or current affairs program;
 - (b) a financial, market or business information bulletin;
 - (c) a weather bulletin;
 - (d) a bulletin or program that consists of a combination of any or all of the above bulletins or programs.
- (2) Subclause (1) has effect subject to subclauses (3), (4) and (5).
- (3) For the purposes of this Division, none of the following television programs is a **category B television program**:
 - (a) an information-only program;
 - (b) an educational program;
 - (c) a foreign-language news or current affairs program.

ACMA genre determinations

- (4) The ACMA may, by legislative instrument, make a determination providing that, for the purposes of this Division, a specified television program or specified matter is taken to be a **category B television program** covered by a specified paragraph of subclause (1).

- (5) The ACMA may, by legislative instrument, make a determination providing that, for the purposes of this Division, a specified television program or specified matter is taken not to be a *category B television program* covered by a specified paragraph of subclause (1).
- (6) A determination under subclause (4) or (5) has effect accordingly.

Note: For specification by class, see subsection 13(3) of the *Legislation Act 2003*.

16 Condition relating to category B television programs

- (1) Each datacasting licence is subject to the condition that the licensee will not transmit matter that, if it were broadcast on a commercial television broadcasting service, would be:
- (a) a category B television program; or
 - (b) an extract from a category B television program.
- (2) The condition set out in subclause (1) does not prevent the licensee from transmitting a bulletin, or program, (whether presenter-based or not), so long as:
- (a) the bulletin or program is not longer than 10 minutes; and
 - (b) if:
 - (i) an earlier bulletin or program covered by subclause (1) was transmitted by the licensee; and
 - (ii) the content of the first-mentioned bulletin or program differs in any respect from the content of the earlier bulletin or program;the interval between the start of the transmission of the earlier bulletin or program and the start of the transmission of the first-mentioned bulletin or program is at least 30 minutes; and
 - (c) the bulletin or program is not combined with one or more other bulletins or programs in such a way that the bulletins or programs together constitute a bulletin or program longer than 10 minutes; and
 - (d) having regard to:

Clause 16

- (i) the nature of the bulletin or program; and
 - (ii) the circumstances in which the bulletin or program is provided;
- it would be concluded that the licensee did not intend that the bulletin or program be combined with one or more other bulletins or programs in such a way that the bulletins or programs together constitute a bulletin or program longer than 10 minutes.
- (3) The condition set out in subclause (1) does not prevent the licensee from transmitting a bulletin or program, so long as:
 - (a) the bulletin or program is not a presenter-based bulletin or program; and
 - (b) one of the following applies:
 - (i) the bulletin or program consists of a single item of news (including a single item of sports news);
 - (ii) the bulletin or program is a financial, market or business information bulletin or program that deals with a single topic;
 - (iia) the bulletin or program is a compilation of items, the subject of which is the same or directly related, and is not longer than 10 minutes;
 - (iii) the bulletin or program is a weather bulletin or program; and
 - (c) the bulletin or program can only be accessed by an end-user who makes a selection from an on-screen menu.
 - (4) In this clause:

presenter-based bulletin or program means a bulletin or program that consists of, or includes, a combination of:

 - (a) introductory or closing segments, or both, spoken by a host, or an anchor presenter, who is visible on the screen; and
 - (b) video images (whether or not with accompanying sound).
 - (5) If, because of subclause (2) or (3) of this clause, a datacasting licensee can transmit matter without breaching the condition set

out in subclause (1) of this clause, the condition set out in subclause 14(1) does not prevent the licensee from transmitting that matter.

17 Genre conditions do not apply to Parliamentary proceedings etc.

The conditions set out in clauses 14 and 16 do not prevent a datacasting licensee from transmitting live matter that consists of:

- (a) the proceedings of, or the proceedings of a committee of, a Parliament; or
- (b) the proceedings of a court or tribunal in Australia; or
- (c) the proceedings of an official inquiry or Royal Commission in Australia; or
- (d) a hearing conducted by a body established for a public purpose by a law of the Commonwealth or of a State or Territory.

18 Genre conditions do not apply to matter that consists of no more than text or still visual images etc.

- (1) The conditions set out in clauses 14 and 16 do not prevent a datacasting licensee from transmitting matter that consists of no more than:
 - (a) text; or
 - (b) text accompanied by associated sounds; or
 - (c) still visual images; or
 - (d) still visual images accompanied by associated sounds; or
 - (e) any combination of matter covered by the above paragraphs; or
 - (f) any combination of:
 - (i) matter that is covered by any of the above paragraphs (the *basic matter*); and
 - (ii) animated images (with or without associated sounds);where:

Clause 18A

- (iii) having regard to the substance of the animated images, it would be concluded that the animated images are ancillary or incidental to the basic matter; or
 - (iv) the animated images consist of advertising or sponsorship material.
- (2) In determining the meaning of the expressions *television* or *television program*, when used in a provision of this Act, subclause (1) is to be disregarded.

18A Genre conditions do not apply to advertising or sponsorship material

The conditions set out in clauses 14 and 16 do not prevent a datacasting licensee from transmitting advertising or sponsorship material.

19 Genre conditions do not apply to interactive computer games

- (1) The conditions set out in clauses 14 and 16 do not prevent a datacasting licensee from providing an interactive computer game.
- (2) In determining the meaning of the expressions *television* or *television program*, when used in a provision of this Act, subclause (1) is to be disregarded.

20 Genre conditions do not apply to internet carriage services or ordinary email

- (1) The conditions set out in clauses 14 and 16 do not apply to:
- (a) the transmission of so much of a datacasting service as consists of an internet carriage service (other than a declared internet carriage service); or
 - (b) the transmission of ordinary email.
- (2) In determining the meaning of the expressions *television* or *television program*, when used in a provision of this Act, subclause (1) is to be disregarded.

20AA Genre conditions do not apply to certain content copied from the internet

- (1) The conditions set out in clauses 14 and 16 do not apply to the transmission of matter if:
 - (a) the matter is content that has been copied from the internet; and
 - (b) the content is selected by the datacasting licensee concerned; and
 - (c) there is in force an exemption order under subclause 27A(1) in relation to the transmission of the matter.
- (2) In determining the meaning of the expressions *television* or *television program*, when used in a provision of this Act, subclause (1) is to be disregarded.

Division 2—Audio content condition

21 Audio content condition

- (1) Each datacasting licence is subject to the condition that the licensee will not transmit matter that, if it were broadcast on a commercial radio broadcasting service, would be a designated radio program.

Designated radio program

- (2) For the purposes of this clause, a **designated radio program** is a radio program other than:
- (a) an information-only program; or
 - (b) an educational program; or
 - (c) a foreign-language news or current affairs program.
- (3) Subclause (2) has effect subject to subclauses (4) and (5).

ACMA determinations

- (4) The ACMA may, by legislative instrument, make a determination providing that, for the purposes of this clause, a specified radio program or specified matter is taken to be a **designated radio program**.
- (5) The ACMA may, by legislative instrument, make a determination providing that, for the purposes of this clause, a specified radio program or specified matter is taken not to be a **designated radio program**.
- (6) A determination under subclause (4) or (5) has effect accordingly.

Note: For specification by class, see subsection 13(3) of the *Legislation Act 2003*.

Condition does not apply to incidental or background audio content

- (8A) The condition set out in subclause (1) does not apply to the transmission of audio content that is incidental to, or provided as background to, matter displayed on the screen.

Condition does not apply to internet carriage services

- (9) The condition set out in subclause (1) does not apply to the transmission of so much of a datacasting service as consists of an internet carriage service (other than a declared internet carriage service).

Condition does not apply to certain content copied from the internet

- (10) The condition set out in subclause (1) does not apply to the transmission of matter if:
- (a) the matter is content that has been copied from the internet; and
 - (b) the content is selected by the datacasting licensee concerned; and
 - (c) there is in force an exemption order under subclause 27A(1) in relation to the transmission of the matter.

22 Audio content condition does not apply to Parliamentary proceedings etc.

The condition set out in clause 21 does not prevent a datacasting licensee from transmitting live audio content that consists of:

- (a) the proceedings of, or the proceedings of a committee of, a Parliament; or
- (b) the proceedings of a court or tribunal in Australia; or
- (c) the proceedings of an official inquiry or Royal Commission in Australia; or

Clause 23

- (d) a hearing conducted by a body established for a public purpose by a law of the Commonwealth or of a State or Territory.

23 Audio content condition does not apply to matter that consists of no more than text or still visual images etc.

- (1) The condition set out in clause 21 does not prevent a datacasting licensee from transmitting matter that consists of no more than:
 - (a) text; or
 - (b) text accompanied by associated sounds; or
 - (c) still visual images; or
 - (d) still visual images accompanied by associated sounds; or
 - (e) any combination of matter covered by the above paragraphs; or
 - (f) any combination of:
 - (i) matter that is covered by any of the above paragraphs (the *basic matter*); and
 - (ii) animated images (with or without associated sounds);where:
 - (iii) having regard to the substance of the animated images, it would be concluded that the animated images are ancillary or incidental to the basic matter; or
 - (iv) the animated images consist of advertising or sponsorship material.
- (2) In determining the meaning of the expressions *radio* or *radio program*, when used in a provision of this Act, subclause (1) is to be disregarded.

23A Audio content condition does not apply to advertising or sponsorship material

The condition set out in clause 21 does not prevent a datacasting licensee from transmitting advertising or sponsorship material.

Division 2A—Genre conditions: anti-avoidance

23B Anti-avoidance—declared internet carriage services

- (1) If:
 - (a) the whole or a part of a datacasting service provided under a datacasting licence consists of an internet carriage service; and
 - (b) one or more persons enter into, begin to carry out, or carry out, a scheme; and
 - (c) the ACMA is of the opinion that the person, or any of the persons, who entered into, began to carry out, or carried out, the scheme did so for the sole or dominant purpose of avoiding the application to the licensee of Division 1 or 2; the ACMA may, by writing, determine that, for the purposes of the application of this Schedule to the licensee, the internet carriage service is a *declared internet carriage service*.
- (2) The person, or any of the persons, referred to in paragraphs (1)(b) and (c) may be the licensee.
- (3) A determination under subclause (1) has effect accordingly.
- (4) In this clause:

scheme means:

 - (a) any agreement, arrangement, understanding, promise or undertaking, whether express or implied and whether or not enforceable, or intended to be enforceable, by legal proceedings; or
 - (b) any scheme, plan, proposal, action, course of action or course of conduct, whether there are 2 or more parties or only one party involved.

Division 3—Other conditions

24 General conditions

- (1) Each datacasting licence is subject to the following conditions:
- (a) the licensee will comply with the requirements of clauses 3, 3A, 3B, 4 and 5 of Schedule 2 (as modified by subclause (4) of this clause);
 - (b) the licensee will not, in contravention of the *Public Health (Tobacco and Other Products) Act 2023*, transmit a tobacco advertisement or an e-cigarette advertisement within the meaning of that Act;
 - (c) the licensee will comply with standards applicable to the licence under clause 31;
 - (ca) the licensee will comply with any standards under section 130A (which deals with technical standards for digital transmission);
 - (d) the licensee will not use the datacasting service in the commission of an offence against another Act or a law of a State or Territory;
 - (e) the licensee will not transmit datacasting content that has been classified as RC or X 18+ under the *Classification (Publications, Films and Computer Games) Act 1995*;
 - (f) the licensee will not transmit datacasting content that has been classified R 18+ under the *Classification (Publications, Films and Computer Games) Act 1995* unless:
 - (i) the content has been modified as mentioned in paragraph 28(4)(b); or
 - (ii) access to the program is subject to a restricted access system (within the meaning of clause 27);
 - (g) the licensee will comply with subsection 130V(1) (which deals with industry standards);
 - (h) if the whole or a part of the datacasting service consists of an internet carriage service—the licensee will comply with a service provider rule (within the meaning of the *Online*

- Safety Act 2021*) that is applicable to the licensee in relation to the internet carriage service;
- (i) the licensee will not use the part of the radiofrequency spectrum covered by paragraph (b) of the definition of ***broadcasting services bands*** in subsection 6(1) to provide a datacasting service under the licence.
- (2) The conditions set out in paragraphs (1)(a), (c), (e) and (f) do not apply in relation to:
- (a) the transmission of so much of a datacasting service as consists of an internet carriage service; or
 - (b) the transmission of ordinary email.
- (3) The condition set out in paragraph (1)(b) does not apply in relation to the transmission of ordinary email.
- (4) Clauses 3, 3A, 3B, 4 and 5 of Schedule 2 apply to datacasting services provided under datacasting licences in a corresponding way to the way in which those clauses apply to broadcasting services, and, in particular, those clauses have effect as if:
- (a) a reference in those clauses to a person providing broadcasting services under a class licence included a reference to a person who is a datacasting licensee; and
 - (b) a reference in those clauses to a broadcasting service included a reference to a datacasting service; and
 - (c) a reference in those clauses to broadcast included a reference to provide on a datacasting service; and
 - (d) subclause 4(2) of Schedule 2 were not applicable to political matter provided under a datacasting licence, where the political matter consists of no more than:
 - (i) text; or
 - (ii) still visual images; or
 - (iii) any combination of matter covered by the above subparagraphs; and
 - (e) clause 4 of Schedule 2 also provided that, if a datacasting licensee provides on a datacasting service, at the request of another person, political matter that consists of no more than:

Clause 25

- (i) text; or
 - (ii) still visual images; or
 - (iii) any combination of matter covered by the above subparagraphs;
- the licensee must also cause to be displayed to end-users the required particulars in relation to the political matter in a form approved in writing by the ACMA.
- (5) Subclause (4) does not apply to:
- (a) the transmission of so much of a datacasting service as consists of an internet carriage service; or
 - (b) the transmission of ordinary email.

25 Suitability condition

- (1) Each datacasting licence is subject to the condition that the licensee will remain a suitable licensee.
- (2) For the purposes of this clause, a person is a suitable licensee if the ACMA has not decided that subclause (3) applies to the person.
- (3) The ACMA may, if it is satisfied that allowing a particular person to provide, or continue to provide, datacasting services under a datacasting licence would lead to a significant risk of:
 - (a) an offence against this Act or the regulations being committed; or
 - (b) a breach of the conditions of the licence occurring;decide that this subclause applies to the person.
- (4) In deciding whether such a risk exists, the ACMA is to take into account:
 - (a) the business record of the person; and
 - (b) the person's record in situations requiring trust and candour; and
 - (c) the business record of each person who is in a position to control the licence; and

- (d) the record in situations requiring trust and candour of each such person; and
 - (e) whether the first-mentioned person, or a person referred to in paragraph (c) or (d), has been convicted of an offence against this Act or the regulations.
- (5) This clause does not affect the operation of Part VIIC of the *Crimes Act 1914* (which includes provisions that, in certain circumstances, relieve persons from the requirement to disclose spent convictions and require persons aware of such convictions to disregard them).

26 Additional conditions imposed by the ACMA

- (1) The ACMA may, by written notice given to a datacasting licensee:
 - (a) impose an additional condition on the licence; or
 - (b) vary or revoke a condition of the licence imposed under this clause.
- (2) If the ACMA proposes to vary or revoke a condition or to impose a new condition, the ACMA must:
 - (a) give to the licensee written notice of its intention; and
 - (b) give to the licensee a reasonable opportunity to make representations to the ACMA in relation to the proposed action; and
 - (c) make the proposed changes available on the internet.
- (3) Action taken under subclause (1) must not be inconsistent with conditions set out in:
 - (a) clause 14; or
 - (b) clause 16; or
 - (c) clause 21; or
 - (d) clause 24; or
 - (e) clause 25.
- (4) Conditions of datacasting licences varied or imposed by the ACMA must be relevant to the datacasting services to which those licences relate.

Clause 27

- (5) Without limiting the range of conditions that may be imposed, the ACMA may impose a condition on a datacasting licensee:
- (a) requiring the licensee to comply with a code of practice that is applicable to the licensee; or
 - (b) designed to ensure that a breach of a condition by the licensee does not recur.

ACMA to maintain Register of conditions

- (6) The ACMA is to maintain a register in which it includes particulars of:
- (a) conditions imposed under this clause; and
 - (b) variations of conditions under this clause; and
 - (c) revocations of conditions under this clause.
- (7) The Register may be maintained by electronic means.
- (8) The Register is to be made available for inspection on the internet.

27 Restricted access system

- (1) The ACMA may, by legislative instrument, declare that a specified access-control system is a ***restricted access system*** for the purposes of this Division. A declaration under this subclause has effect accordingly.

Note: For specification by class, see subsection 13(3) of the *Legislation Act 2003*.

- (2) In making an instrument under subclause (1), the ACMA must have regard to:
- (a) the objective of protecting children from exposure to matter that is unsuitable for children; and
 - (b) such other matters (if any) as the ACMA considers relevant.

Division 4—Exemption orders for content copied from the internet

27A Exemption orders in relation to content copied from the internet

- (1) If the ACMA is satisfied that:
 - (a) matter is proposed to be transmitted by a datacasting licensee; and
 - (b) the matter is content that is proposed to be copied from the internet; and
 - (c) the content is proposed to be selected by the datacasting licensee; and
 - (d) if it were assumed that clause 20AA and subclause 21(10) had not been enacted:
 - (i) any breach of the conditions set out in clauses 14 and 16 and subclause 21(1) that would arise from the transmission of the matter would be of a minor, infrequent or incidental nature; or
 - (ii) the transmission of the matter would not be contrary to the purpose of clauses 14, 16 and 21;the ACMA may, by writing, make an exemption order in relation to the transmission of the matter.
- (2) If the ACMA receives a request from a datacasting licensee to make an exemption order in relation to the transmission of matter by the licensee, the ACMA must use its best endeavours to make that decision within 28 days after the request was made.

Part 4—Codes of practice

28 Development of codes of practice

- (1) The Parliament intends that:
 - (a) a group that the ACMA is satisfied represents datacasting licensees should develop codes of practice that are to be applicable to the datacasting operations of datacasting licensees; and
 - (b) those codes of practice should be developed:
 - (i) in consultation with the ACMA; and
 - (ii) taking account of any relevant research conducted by the ACMA.

Content of codes of practice

- (2) Codes of practice may relate to:
 - (a) preventing the transmission of matter that, in accordance with community standards, is not suitable to be transmitted by datacasting licensees; and
 - (b) methods of ensuring that the protection of children from exposure to datacasting content which may be harmful to them is a high priority; and
 - (c) methods of classifying datacasting content that reflect community standards; and
 - (d) promoting accuracy and fairness in datacasting content that consists of news or current affairs; and
 - (e) preventing the transmission of datacasting content that:
 - (i) simulates news or events in a way that misleads or alarms end-users; or
 - (ii) depicts the actual process of putting a person into a hypnotic state; or
 - (iii) is designed to induce a hypnotic state in end-users; or

- (iv) uses or involves the process known as subliminal perception or any other technique that attempts to convey information to end-users by transmitting messages below or near the threshold of normal awareness; and
- (f) datacasting content that consists of:
 - (i) advertising; or
 - (ii) sponsorship announcements; and
- (g) methods of:
 - (i) handling complaints from the public about datacasting content or compliance with codes of practice; and
 - (ii) reporting to the ACMA on complaints so made; and
- (h) in a case where there are customers of datacasting licensees—dealings with those customers, including methods of billing, fault repair, privacy and credit management; and
- (i) such other matters relating to datacasting content as are of concern to the community.

Classification etc.

- (3) In developing codes of practice relating to matters referred to in paragraphs (2)(a) and (c), community attitudes to the following matters are to be taken into account:
 - (a) the portrayal in datacasting content of physical and psychological violence;
 - (b) the portrayal in datacasting content of sexual conduct and nudity;
 - (c) the use in datacasting content of offensive language;
 - (d) the portrayal in datacasting content of the use of drugs, including alcohol and tobacco;
 - (e) the portrayal in datacasting content of matter that is likely to incite or perpetuate hatred against, or vilifies, any person or group on the basis of ethnicity, nationality, race, gender, sexual orientation, age, religion or physical or mental disability;

Clause 28

- (f) such other matters relating to datacasting content as are of concern to the community.
- (4) In developing codes of practice referred to in paragraph (2)(a), (b) or (c), the group that the ACMA is satisfied represents datacasting licensees must ensure that:
- (a) for the purpose of classifying films—those codes apply the film classification system provided for by the *Classification (Publications, Films and Computer Games) Act 1995*; and
 - (b) those codes provide for methods of modifying films having particular classifications under that system so that the films are suitable to be transmitted; and
 - (c) those codes provide for the provision of advice to consumers on the reasons for films receiving a particular classification; and
 - (d) for the purpose of classifying interactive computer games—those codes apply the computer games classification system provided for by the *Classification (Publications, Films and Computer Games) Act 1995*; and
 - (e) those codes provide for the provision of advice to consumers on the reasons for interactive computer games receiving a particular classification; and
 - (f) for the purpose of classifying content (other than films or interactive computer games)—those codes apply the film classification system provided for by the *Classification (Publications, Films and Computer Games) Act 1995* in a corresponding way to the way in which that system applies to films; and
 - (g) those codes provide for methods of modifying content (other than films or interactive computer games) having particular classifications under that system (as correspondingly applied) so that the content is suitable to be transmitted; and
 - (h) those codes provide for the provision of advice to consumers on the reasons for content (other than films or interactive computer games) receiving a particular classification.

- (5) In developing codes of practice referred to in paragraph (2)(a) or (b), the group that the ACMA is satisfied represents datacasting licensees must ensure that films classified as “M” or “MA 15+” do not portray material that goes beyond the previous “AO” classification criteria.

Registration of codes of practice

- (6) If:
- (a) the group that the ACMA is satisfied represents datacasting licensees develops a code of practice to be observed in the conduct of the datacasting operations of those licensees; and
 - (b) the ACMA is satisfied that:
 - (i) the code of practice provides appropriate community safeguards for the matters covered by the code; and
 - (ii) the code is endorsed by a majority of datacasting licensees; and
 - (iii) members of the public have been given an adequate opportunity to comment on the code;

the ACMA must include that code in the Register of codes of practice.

Interactive computer game

- (7) In this clause:

interactive computer game includes a computer game within the meaning of the *Classification (Publications, Films and Computer Games) Act 1995*.

30 ACMA to maintain Register of codes of practice

- (1) The ACMA is to maintain a Register in which it includes all codes of practice registered under clause 28.
- (2) The Register may be maintained by electronic means.
- (3) The Register is to be made available for inspection on the internet.

Clause 31

31 ACMA may determine standards where codes of practice fail or where no code of practice developed

(1) If:

- (a) the ACMA is satisfied that there is convincing evidence that a code of practice registered under clause 28 is not operating to provide appropriate community safeguards for a matter referred to in subclause 28(2) in relation to the datacasting operations of datacasting licensees; and
- (b) the ACMA is satisfied that it should determine a standard in relation to that matter;

the ACMA must, by legislative instrument, determine a standard in relation to that matter.

(2) If:

- (a) no code of practice has been registered under clause 28 for a matter referred to in subclause 28(2); and
- (b) the ACMA is satisfied that it should determine a standard in relation to that matter;

the ACMA must, by legislative instrument, determine a standard in relation to that matter.

32 Consultation on standards

The ACMA must, before determining, varying or revoking a standard, seek public comment on the proposed standard or the variation or revocation.

33 Notification of determination or variation or revocation of standards

(1) If the ACMA determines or varies or revokes a standard, the ACMA must publish a notice stating:

- (a) that the standard has been determined, varied or revoked; and
- (b) the places where copies of the standard or of the variation or revocation can be accessed.

(2) A notice under subclause (1) must be published:

- (a) on the ACMA's website; and
- (b) in one or more other forms that are readily accessible by the public.

Example: Publication in a form mentioned in paragraph (b) could be publication on a website other than the ACMA's website.

34 Limitation of ACMA's power in relation to standards

- (1) The ACMA must not determine a standard that requires that, before datacasting content is transmitted, the datacasting content, or a sample of the datacasting content, be approved by the ACMA or by a person or body appointed by the ACMA.
- (2) However, the ACMA may determine such a standard in relation to datacasting content for children.

35 This Part does not apply to internet carriage services or ordinary email

This Part does not apply to:

- (a) the transmission of so much of a datacasting service as consists of an internet carriage service; or
- (b) the transmission of ordinary email.

35A This Part does not apply to the ABC or SBS

For the purposes of this Part, the Australian Broadcasting Corporation and the Special Broadcasting Service Corporation are taken not to be datacasting licensees.

Note: If the Australian Broadcasting Corporation or the Special Broadcasting Service Corporation is otherwise a datacasting licensee, it is a duty of the Board of the Corporation to develop a code of practice that relates to the service provided under the licence. See paragraph 8(1)(e) of the *Australian Broadcasting Corporation Act 1983* and paragraph 10(1)(j) of the *Special Broadcasting Service Act 1991*.

Part 5—Complaints to the ACMA about datacasting services

36 Complaints about offences or breach of licence conditions

- (1) If a person believes that a datacasting licensee has:
 - (a) committed an offence against this Act or the regulations; or
 - (b) breached a condition of the datacasting licence;the person may make a complaint to the ACMA about the matter.
- (2) If a person believes that another person is providing a designated datacasting service without a datacasting licence that authorises the provision of that service, the first-mentioned person may make a complaint to the ACMA about the matter.

37 Complaints under codes of practice

- (1) If:
 - (a) a person has made a complaint to a datacasting licensee about a matter relating to:
 - (i) datacasting content; or
 - (ii) compliance with a code of practice that applies to the datacasting operations of datacasting licensees and that is included in the Register of codes of practice; and
 - (b) if there is a relevant code of practice relating to the handling of complaints of that kind—the complaint was made in accordance with that code of practice; and
 - (c) either:
 - (i) the person has not received a response within 60 days after making the complaint; or
 - (ii) the person has received a response within that period but considers that response to be inadequate;the person may make a complaint to the ACMA about the matter.

- (2) This clause does not apply to:
- (a) the transmission of so much of a datacasting service as consists of an internet carriage service; or
 - (b) the transmission of ordinary email.
- (3) Also, this clause does not apply if the datacasting licensee is the Australian Broadcasting Corporation or the Special Broadcasting Service Corporation.

Note: Sections 150 to 153 deal with complaints about a datacasting service provided by the Australian Broadcasting Corporation or the Special Broadcasting Service Corporation.

38 Investigation of complaints by the ACMA

The ACMA may investigate the complaint if the ACMA thinks that it is desirable to do so.

Part 8—Remedies for breaches of licensing provisions

Division 1—Providing a designated datacasting service without a licence

49 Prohibition on providing a designated datacasting service without a licence

- (1) A person commits an offence if the person:
 - (a) intentionally provides a designated datacasting service; and
 - (b) does not have a datacasting licence to provide the service.

Penalty: 20,000 penalty units.

- (2) A person who contravenes subclause (1) commits a separate offence in respect of each day (including a day of a conviction for the offence or any later day) during which the contravention continues.
- (3) A person must not provide a designated datacasting service if the person does not have a datacasting licence to provide that service.
- (4) Subclause (3) is a civil penalty provision.
- (5) A person who contravenes subclause (3) commits a separate contravention of that subclause in respect of each day (including a day of the making of a relevant civil penalty order or any subsequent day) during which the contravention continues.

Note 1: For exemptions for broadcasters, see clause 51.

Note 2: For exemptions for designated teletext services, see clause 51A.

50 Remedial directions—unlicensed datacasting services

- (1) If the ACMA is satisfied that a person has breached, or is breaching, subclause 49(3), the ACMA may, by written notice

given to the person, direct the person to take action directed towards ensuring that the person does not breach that subclause, or is unlikely to breach that subclause, in the future.

Note 1: For exemptions for broadcasters, see clause 51.

Note 2: For exemptions for designated teletext services, see clause 51A.

Offence

- (2) A person commits an offence if:
- (a) the person has been given a notice under subclause (1); and
 - (b) the person engages in conduct; and
 - (c) the person's conduct contravenes a requirement in the notice.

Penalty: 20,000 penalty units.

- (3) A person who contravenes subclause (2) commits a separate offence in respect of each day (including a day of a conviction for the offence or any subsequent day) during which the contravention continues.

Civil penalty

- (4) A person must comply with a notice under subclause (1).
- (5) Subclause (4) is a civil penalty provision.
- (6) A person who contravenes subclause (4) commits a separate contravention of that subclause in respect of each day (including a day of the making of a relevant civil penalty order or any subsequent day) during which the contravention continues.

Definition

- (7) In this clause:

engage in conduct means:

- (a) do an act; or
- (b) omit to perform an act.

Schedule 6 Datacasting services

Part 8 Remedies for breaches of licensing provisions

Division 1 Providing a designated datacasting service without a licence

Clause 51

51 Exemption for broadcasting licensees etc.

- (1) Clauses 49 and 50 do not apply to the provision of a broadcasting service under, and in accordance with the conditions of:
 - (a) a licence allocated by the ACMA under this Act (other than this Schedule); or
 - (b) a class licence.
- (2) Clauses 49 and 50 do not apply to the provision of a national broadcasting service.

51A Exemption for designated teletext services

Clauses 49 and 50 do not apply to the provision of a designated teletext service.

Division 2—Breaches of licence conditions

52 Offence for breach of conditions

- (1) A person commits an offence if:
 - (a) the person is a datacasting licensee; and
 - (b) the person intentionally engages in conduct; and
 - (c) the person's conduct breaches a condition of the licence set out in clause 14, 16, 21 or 24.

Penalty: 2,000 penalty units.

- (2) A person who contravenes subclause (1) commits a separate offence in respect of each day (including a day of a conviction for the offence or any later day) during which the contravention continues.

52A Civil penalty provision relating to breach of conditions of datacasting licences

- (1) A datacasting licensee must not breach a condition of the licence set out in clause 14, 16, 21 or 24.
- (2) Subclause (1) is a civil penalty provision.
- (3) A person who contravenes subclause (1) commits a separate contravention of that subclause in respect of each day (including a day of the making of a relevant civil penalty order or any subsequent day) during which the contravention continues.

53 Remedial directions—breach of conditions

- (1) If a datacasting licensee has breached, or is breaching, a condition of the licence (other than the condition set out in clause 25), the ACMA may, by written notice given to the licensee, direct the licensee to take action directed towards ensuring that the licensee does not breach the condition, or is unlikely to breach the condition, in the future.

Clause 54

- (2) The following are examples of the kinds of direction that may be given to a licensee under subclause (1):
- (a) a direction that the licensee implement effective administrative systems for monitoring compliance with a condition of the licence;
 - (b) a direction that the licensee implement a system designed to give the licensee's employees, agents and contractors a reasonable knowledge and understanding of the requirements of a condition of the licence, in so far as those requirements affect the employees, agents or contractors concerned.
- (3) A person is not required to comply with a notice under subclause (1) until the end of the period specified in the notice. That period must be reasonable.
- (4) A person commits an offence if:
- (a) a person has been given a notice under subclause (1); and
 - (b) the person intentionally engages in conduct; and
 - (c) the person's conduct contravenes a requirement in the notice.
- Penalty: 20,000 penalty units.
- (5) A person who contravenes subclause (4) commits a separate offence in respect of each day (including a day of a conviction for the offence or any later day) during which the contravention continues.
- (6) A person must comply with a notice under subclause (1).
- (7) Subclause (6) is a civil penalty provision.
- (8) A person who contravenes subclause (6) commits a separate contravention of that subclause in respect of each day (including a day of the making of a relevant civil penalty order or any subsequent day) during which the contravention continues.

54 Suspension and cancellation

- (1) If a person who is a datacasting licensee:

- (a) fails to comply with a notice under clause 53; or
 - (b) breaches a condition of the licence;
- the ACMA may, by written notice given to the person:
- (c) suspend the licence for such period, not exceeding 3 months, as is specified in the notice; or
 - (d) cancel the licence.
- (2) If a datacasting licence is suspended because of a breach of a condition set out in clause 14, 16 or 21, the ACMA may take such action, by way of suspending one or more datacasting licences held by:
- (a) the licensee; or
 - (b) a related body corporate of the licensee;
- as the ACMA considers necessary to ensure that the same, or a substantially similar, datacasting service is not transmitted by the licensee or the related body corporate, as the case may be, during the period of suspension.
- (3) If a datacasting licence is cancelled because of a breach of a condition set out in clause 14, 16 or 21, the ACMA may take such action, by way of cancelling one or more datacasting licences held by:
- (a) the licensee; or
 - (b) a related body corporate of the licensee;
- as the ACMA considers necessary to ensure that the same, or a substantially similar, datacasting service is not transmitted by the licensee or the related body corporate, as the case may be, at a time after the cancellation.
- (4) If the ACMA proposes to take action against a person under subclause (1), (2) or (3), the ACMA must give to the person:
- (a) written notice of its intention; and
 - (b) a reasonable opportunity to make representations to the ACMA in relation to the proposed action.

Clause 55

55 Injunctions

Restraining injunctions

- (1) If a person who is a datacasting licensee has engaged, is engaging or is proposing to engage, in any conduct in contravention of a condition of the licence (other than a condition set out in clause 25), the Federal Court may, on the application of the ACMA, grant an injunction:
 - (a) restraining the person from engaging in the conduct; and
 - (b) if, in the court's opinion, it is desirable to do so—requiring the person to do something.
- (2) If a person has engaged, is engaging or is proposing to engage, in any conduct in contravention of clause 49, the Federal Court may, on the application of the ACMA, grant an injunction:
 - (a) restraining the person from engaging in the conduct; and
 - (b) if, in the court's opinion, it is desirable to do so—requiring the person to do something.

Performance injunctions

- (3) If:
 - (a) a person who is a datacasting licensee has refused or failed, or is refusing or failing, or is proposing to refuse or fail, to do an act or thing; and
 - (b) the refusal or failure was, is or would be a contravention of a condition of the licence (other than a condition set out in clause 25);the Federal Court may, on the application of the ACMA, grant an injunction requiring the person to do that act or thing.

56 Federal Court's powers relating to injunctions

Grant of interim injunction

- (1) If an application is made to the Federal Court for an injunction under clause 55, the court may, before considering the application,

grant an interim injunction restraining a person from engaging in conduct of a kind referred to in that clause.

No undertakings as to damages

- (2) The Federal Court is not to require an applicant for an injunction under clause 55, as a condition of granting an interim injunction, to give any undertakings as to damages.

Discharge etc. of injunctions

- (3) The Federal Court may discharge or vary an injunction granted under clause 55.

Certain limits on granting injunctions do not apply

- (4) The power of the Federal Court under clause 55 to grant an injunction restraining a person from engaging in conduct of a particular kind may be exercised:
- (a) if the court is satisfied that the person has engaged in conduct of that kind—whether or not it appears to the court that the person intends to engage again, or to continue to engage, in conduct of that kind; or
 - (b) if it appears to the court that, if an injunction is not granted, it is likely that the person will engage in conduct of that kind—whether or not the person has previously engaged in conduct of that kind and whether or not there is an imminent danger of substantial damage to any person if the person engages in conduct of that kind.
- (5) The power of the Federal Court under clause 55 to grant an injunction requiring a person to do an act or thing may be exercised:
- (a) if the court is satisfied that the person has refused or failed to do that act or thing—whether or not it appears to the court that the person intends to refuse or fail again, or to continue to refuse or fail, to do that act or thing; or
 - (b) if it appears to the court that, if an injunction is not granted, it is likely that the person will refuse or fail to do that act or

Clause 57

thing—whether or not the person has previously refused or failed to do that act or thing and whether or not there is an imminent danger of substantial damage to any person if the person refuses or fails to do that act or thing.

Other powers of the court unaffected

- (6) The powers conferred on the Federal Court under clause 55 are in addition to, and not instead of, any other powers of the court, whether conferred by this Act or otherwise.

57 Stay of proceedings relating to additional licence conditions, remedial directions and suspension/cancellation decisions

- (1) For the purposes of this clause, an *eligible decision* is:
- (a) a decision under clause 26 to impose or vary a condition of a datacasting licence; or
 - (b) a decision to give a direction under clause 53 (which deals with remedial directions); or
 - (c) a decision to suspend or cancel a datacasting licence under clause 54.
- (2) An order must not be made under paragraph 15(1)(a) or 15A(1)(a) of the *Administrative Decisions (Judicial Review) Act 1977* in relation to an eligible decision if:
- (a) the order has the effect of suspending the operation of the eligible decision for more than 3 months; or
 - (b) the order and any previous order or orders made under the paragraph concerned have the combined effect of suspending the operation of the eligible decision for more than 3 months.
- (3) An order must not be made under paragraph 15(1)(b) or 15A(1)(b) of the *Administrative Decisions (Judicial Review) Act 1977* in relation to an eligible decision if:
- (a) the order has the effect of staying particular proceedings under the eligible decision for more than 3 months; or
 - (b) the order and any previous order or orders made under the paragraph concerned have the combined effect of staying

particular proceedings under the eligible decision for more than 3 months.

(4) If:

- (a) a person applies to the Federal Court under subsection 39B(1) of the *Judiciary Act 1903* for a writ or injunction in relation to an eligible decision; and
- (b) an order could be made staying, or otherwise affecting the operation or implementation of, the eligible decision pending the finalisation of the application;

such an order must not be made if:

- (c) the order has the effect of staying, or otherwise affecting the operation or implementation of, the eligible decision for more than 3 months; or
- (d) the order and any previous order or orders covered by paragraph (b) have the combined effect of staying, or otherwise affecting the operation or implementation of, the eligible decision for more than 3 months.

(5) If:

- (a) a person applies to the Administrative Appeals Tribunal for review of an eligible decision; and
- (b) an order could be made under subsection 41(2) of the *Administrative Appeals Tribunal Act 1975* staying, or otherwise affecting the operation or implementation of, the eligible decision;

such an order must not be made if:

- (c) the order has the effect of staying, or otherwise affecting the operation or implementation of, the eligible decision for more than 3 months; or
- (d) the order and any previous order or orders covered by paragraph (b) have the combined effect of staying, or otherwise affecting the operation or implementation of, the eligible decision for more than 3 months.

Clause 58

Part 9—Review of decisions

58 Review by the Administrative Appeals Tribunal

An application may be made to the Administrative Appeals Tribunal for a review of a decision set out in the second column of the table made under the provision of this Schedule set out in the third column, but such an application may only be made by the person described in the fourth column.

Reviewable decisions			
Item	Decision	Provision	Person who may apply
1	refusal to allocate datacasting licence	clause 7 or 8	the applicant
2	that a person is not a suitable applicant	subclause 9(1)	the person
2A	that an internet carriage service is a declared internet carriage service	subclause 23B(1)	the licensee
3	that a person is not a suitable licensee	subclause 25(3)	the licensee
4	Variation of datacasting licence conditions or imposition of new conditions	subclause 26(1)	the licensee
4A	refusal to make an exemption order	clause 27B	the licensee
5	refusal to include a code of practice in the Register	subclause 28(6)	the relevant industry group
8	to give or vary, or to refuse to revoke, a direction	clause 53	the licensee
9	suspension or cancellation of datacasting licence	clause 54	the licensee

59 Notification of decisions to include notification of reasons and appeal rights

If the ACMA makes a decision that is reviewable under clause 58, the ACMA is to include in the document by which the decision is notified:

- (a) a statement setting out the reasons for the decision; and
- (b) a statement to the effect that an application may be made to the Administrative Appeals Tribunal for a review of the decision.

Schedule 7—Content services definitions

Note: See section 216D.

1 Purpose of this Schedule

The purpose of this Schedule is to enable:

- (a) other Acts; and
- (b) other provisions of this Act;

to define certain expressions as having the same meaning as in this Schedule.

2 Definitions

In this Schedule:

access includes:

- (a) access that is subject to a pre-condition (for example, the use of a password); and
- (b) access by way of push technology; and
- (c) access by way of a standing request.

adult chat service means a chat service where, having regard to any or all of the following:

- (a) the name of the chat service;
- (b) the way in which the chat service is advertised or promoted;
- (c) the reputation of the chat service;

it would be concluded that the majority of the content accessed by end-users of the chat service is reasonably likely to be content that is class 1 material or content that is class 2 material covered by paragraph 107(1)(a), (b), (c), (d) or (e) of the *Online Safety Act 2021*.

carriage service has the same meaning as in the *Telecommunications Act 1997*.

class 1 material has the same meaning as in the *Online Safety Act 2021*.

class 2 material has the same meaning as in the *Online Safety Act 2021*.

commercial content service means a content service that:

- (a) is operated for profit or as part of a profit-making enterprise; and
- (b) is provided to the public but only on payment of a fee (whether periodical or otherwise).

content means content:

- (a) whether in the form of text; or
- (b) whether in the form of data; or
- (c) whether in the form of speech, music or other sounds; or
- (d) whether in the form of visual images (animated or otherwise); or
- (e) whether in any other form; or
- (f) whether in any combination of forms.

content service means:

- (a) a service that delivers content to persons having equipment appropriate for receiving that content, where the delivery of the service is by means of a carriage service; or
- (b) a service that allows end-users to access content using a carriage service;

but does not include:

- (c) a licensed broadcasting service; or
- (d) a national broadcasting service; or
- (e) a re-transmitted broadcasting service; or
- (f) a licensed datacasting service; or
- (g) a re-transmitted datacasting service; or
- (h) an exempt Parliamentary content service; or
- (i) an exempt court/tribunal content service; or
- (j) an exempt official-inquiry content service; or

Clause 2

- (k) an exempt point-to-point content service; or
- (l) an exempt internet directory service; or
- (m) an exempt internet search engine service; or
- (n) a service that enables end-users to communicate, by means of voice calls, with other end-users; or
- (o) a service that enables end-users to communicate, by means of video calls, with other end-users; or
- (p) a service that enables end-users to communicate, by means of email, with other end-users; or
- (q) an instant messaging service that:
 - (i) enables end-users to communicate with other end-users; and
 - (ii) is not an adult chat service; or
- (r) an SMS service that:
 - (i) enables end-users to communicate with other end-users; and
 - (ii) is not an adult chat service; or
- (s) an MMS service that:
 - (i) enables end-users to communicate with other end-users; and
 - (ii) is not an adult chat service; or
- (t) a service that delivers content by fax; or
- (u) an exempt data storage service; or
- (v) an exempt back-up service; or
- (x) a service specified in the regulations.

Note 1: **SMS** is short for short message service.

Note 2: **MMS** is short for multimedia message service.

Note 3: For specification by class, see subsection 13(3) of the *Legislation Act 2003*.

content service provider means a person who provides a content service.

Note: See clause 5.

court/tribunal proceedings means words spoken and acts done in the course of, or for purposes of or incidental to, the transacting of the business of a court or a tribunal, and includes:

- (a) evidence given before the court or tribunal; and
- (b) a document presented or submitted to the court or tribunal; and
- (c) a document issued or published by, or with the authority of, the court or tribunal.

exempt back-up service means a back-up service, where each end-user's access is restricted to the end-user's backed-up content.

exempt court/tribunal content service means a service to the extent to which it delivers, or provides access to, content that consists of court/tribunal proceedings.

exempt data storage service means a data storage service, where each end-user's access is restricted to the end-user's stored content.

exempt internet directory service means an internet directory service that:

- (a) does not specialise in providing links to, or information about, websites that specialise in content that is class 1 material or content that is class 2 material covered by paragraph 107(1)(a), (b), (c), (d) or (e) of the *Online Safety Act 2021*; and
- (b) is not a service specified in the regulations; and
- (c) complies with such other requirements (if any) as are specified in the regulations.

Note: For specification by class, see subsection 13(3) of the *Legislation Act 2003*.

exempt internet search engine service means an internet search engine service that:

- (a) does not specialise in providing links to, or information about, websites that specialise in content that is class 1 material or content that is class 2 material covered by

Clause 2

paragraph 107(1)(a), (b), (c), (d) or (e) of the *Online Safety Act 2021*; and

- (b) is not a service specified in the regulations; and
- (c) complies with such other requirements (if any) as are specified in the regulations.

Note: For specification by class, see subsection 13(3) of the *Legislation Act 2003*.

exempt official-inquiry content service means a service to the extent to which it delivers, or provides access to, content that consists of official-inquiry proceedings.

exempt Parliamentary content service means a service to the extent to which it delivers, or provides access to, content that consists of Parliamentary proceedings.

exempt point-to-point content service means a service that:

- (a) delivers content by:
 - (i) email; or
 - (ii) instant messaging; or
 - (iii) SMS; or
 - (iv) MMS;where the content is produced or packaged by the provider of the service; and
- (b) does not specialise in content that is class 1 material or content that is class 2 material covered by paragraph 107(1)(a), (b), (c), (d) or (e) of the *Online Safety Act 2021*; and
- (c) is not an adult chat service; and
- (d) is not provided on payment of a fee (whether periodical or otherwise); and
- (e) is not a service specified in the regulations; and
- (f) complies with such other requirements (if any) as are specified in the regulations.

Note 1: ***SMS*** is short for short message service.

Note 2: ***MMS*** is short for multimedia message service.

Clause 2

Note 3: For specification by class, see subsection 13(3) of the *Legislation Act 2003*.

licensed broadcasting service means a broadcasting service provided in accordance with:

- (a) a licence allocated by the ACMA under this Act; or
- (b) a class licence determined by the ACMA under this Act.

licensed datacasting service means a datacasting service provided by the holder of a datacasting licence that authorises the provision of that service.

official-inquiry proceedings means words spoken and acts done in the course of, or for purposes of or incidental to, the transacting of the business of:

- (a) a Royal Commission; or
- (b) an official inquiry;

and includes:

- (c) evidence given before the Royal Commission or official inquiry; and
- (d) a document presented or submitted to the Royal Commission or official inquiry; and
- (e) a document issued or published by, or with the authority of, the Royal Commission or official inquiry.

Parliamentary proceedings means words spoken and acts done in the course of, or for purposes of or incidental to, the transacting of the business of:

- (a) a Parliament; or
- (b) a legislature; or
- (c) a committee of a Parliament or legislature;

and includes:

- (d) evidence given before the Parliament, legislature or committee; and
- (e) a document presented or submitted to the Parliament, legislature or committee; and

Clause 5

- (f) a document issued or published by, or with the authority of, the Parliament, legislature or committee.

re-transmitted broadcasting service has the meaning given by clause 12.

re-transmitted datacasting service has the meaning given by clause 13.

service includes a website or a distinct part of a website.

voice call includes:

- (a) if a voice call is not practical for a particular end-user with a disability—a call that is equivalent to a voice call; and
- (b) a call that involves a recorded or synthetic voice.

5 Content service provider

- (1) For the purposes of this Schedule, a person does not provide a content service merely because the person supplies a carriage service that enables content to be delivered or accessed.
- (2) For the purposes of this Schedule, a person does not provide a content service merely because the person provides a billing service, or a fee collection service, in relation to a content service.

7 When content service is provided to the public etc.

- (1) For the purposes of this Schedule, a content service is *provided to the public* if, and only if, the service is provided to at least one person outside the immediate circle of the person who provides the service.
- (2) For the purposes of this Schedule, a content service that is provided to the public is taken to be different from a content service that is not provided to the public, even if the content provided by the services is identical.

9 Services supplied by way of a voice call or video call

If a service is supplied by way of:

- (a) a voice call made using a carriage service; or
- (b) a video call made using a carriage service;

the service is taken, for the purposes of this Schedule, to be a content service that allows end-users to access the relevant content using the carriage service.

12 Re-transmitted broadcasting services

- (1) For the purposes of this Schedule, a service is a *re-transmitted broadcasting service* if the service does no more than:
 - (a) re-transmit programs that have been previously transmitted by a licensed broadcasting service; or
 - (b) re-transmit programs that have been previously transmitted by a national broadcasting service.
- (2) In determining whether a service is a re-transmitted broadcasting service:
 - (a) ignore any changes to the format in which the programs are transmitted; and
 - (b) ignore any advertising or sponsorship matter; and
 - (c) ignore such other matters (if any) as are specified in the regulations.

13 Re-transmitted datacasting services

- (1) For the purposes of this Schedule, a service is a *re-transmitted datacasting service* if the service does no more than re-transmit datacasting content that has been previously transmitted by a licensed datacasting service.
- (2) In determining whether a service is a re-transmitted datacasting service:
 - (a) ignore any changes to the format in which the datacasting content is transmitted; and

Clause 17

- (b) ignore any advertising or sponsorship matter; and
- (c) ignore such other matters (if any) as are specified in the regulations.

17 Extended meaning of *use*

Unless the contrary intention appears, a reference in this Schedule to the *use* of a thing is a reference to the use of the thing either:

- (a) in isolation; or
- (b) in conjunction with one or more other things.

Schedule 8—Online content services

Note: See section 216E.

Part 1—Introduction

1 Simplified outline of this Schedule

- The ACMA may make online content service provider rules about gambling promotional content provided on an online content service in conjunction with live coverage of a sporting event.
- The ACMA may exempt an online content service, or an online content service provider, from the online content service provider rules.
- If an online content service provider contravenes the online content service provider rules, the provider may become liable to pay a civil penalty.
- The ACMA may give a remedial direction to an online content service provider if the provider contravenes the online content service provider rules.

2 Definitions

In this Schedule:

access includes:

- (a) access that is subject to a pre-condition (for example, the use of a password); and
- (b) access by way of push technology; and
- (c) access by way of a standing request.

Clause 2

account includes:

- (a) a free account; and
- (b) a pre-paid account; and
- (c) anything that may reasonably be regarded as the equivalent of an account.

Australia, when used in a geographical sense, includes all the external Territories.

bet includes wager.

commentator betting odds promotion means gambling promotional content to the extent to which it consists of the provision of betting odds (however described) by a commentator.

conclusion, in relation to a sporting event, has a meaning affected by clause 23.

content means content:

- (a) whether in the form of text; or
- (b) whether in the form of data; or
- (c) whether in the form of speech, music or other sounds; or
- (d) whether in the form of visual images (animated or otherwise); or
- (e) whether in any other form; or
- (f) whether in any combination of forms.

coverage means coverage that involves either or both of the following:

- (a) animated visual images;
- (b) audio.

exempt online simulcast service has the meaning given by clause 4.

gambling promotional content means:

- (a) advertising content; or
- (b) sponsorship content; or

(c) promotional content;
that relates to a gambling service.

gambling service has the meaning given by clause 18.

gambling service provider means a person who provides a gambling service.

game includes an electronic game.

geographical link to Australia has the meaning given by clause 5.

immediate circle has the same meaning as in the *Telecommunications Act 1997*.

in conjunction with, when used in relation to live coverage of a sporting event, has the meaning given by clause 21.

internet carriage service has the same meaning as in the *Online Safety Act 2021*.

live, in relation to coverage of a sporting event, means:

- (a) live (within the ordinary meaning of that expression); or
- (b) delayed, so long as the coverage:
 - (i) is provided as if it were live (within the ordinary meaning of that expression); and
 - (ii) begins no later than the conclusion of the sporting event.

lottery includes an electronic lottery.

online content service has the meaning given by clause 3.

online content service provider means a person who provides an online content service.

Note: See clause 6.

online content service provider rules means rules made under clause 11.

provided on an online content service has the meaning given by clause 7.

Clause 3

provided to the public, in relation to a service, has the meaning given by clause 8.

representative venue-based promotion means gambling promotional content to the extent to which it consists of:

- (a) visual images (whether animated or otherwise) of a representative of a gambling service provider; or
 - (b) speech of a representative of a gambling service provider;
- where those visual images, or that speech, as the case may be, gives the impression that the representative is at, or around, the venue of a sporting event.

scheduled start, in relation to a sporting event, has a meaning affected by clause 22.

service includes a website.

Note: See also clause 17.

sporting event has a meaning affected by clause 19.

ticket includes an electronic ticket.

using has a meaning affected by clause 9.

voice call includes:

- (a) if a voice call is not practical for a particular end-user with a disability—a call that is equivalent to a voice call; and
- (b) a call that involves a recorded or synthetic voice.

3 Online content service

- (1) For the purposes of this Schedule, ***online content service*** means:
 - (a) a service that delivers content to persons having equipment appropriate for receiving that content, where the delivery of the service is by means of an internet carriage service; or
 - (b) a service that allows end-users to access content using an internet carriage service;where the service:

- (c) is provided to the public (whether on payment of a fee or otherwise); and
 - (d) has a geographical link to Australia;
- but does not include a service to the extent to which it is:
- (e) an exempt online simulcast service; or
 - (f) an exempt Parliamentary content service (within the meaning of Schedule 7); or
 - (g) an exempt court/tribunal content service (within the meaning of Schedule 7); or
 - (h) an exempt official-inquiry content service (within the meaning of Schedule 7); or
 - (i) a service that enables end-users to communicate, by means of voice calls, with other end-users; or
 - (j) a service that enables end-users to communicate, by means of video calls, with other end-users; or
 - (k) a service that enables end-users to communicate, by means of email, with other end-users; or
 - (l) an instant messaging service that enables end-users to communicate with other end-users; or
 - (m) an SMS service that enables end-users to communicate with other end-users; or
 - (n) an MMS service that enables end-users to communicate with other end-users; or
 - (o) a service that delivers content by fax; or
 - (p) an exempt data storage service (within the meaning of Schedule 7); or
 - (q) an exempt back-up service (within the meaning of Schedule 7); or
 - (r) a service determined under subclause (2).

Note 1: **SMS** is short for short message service.

Note 2: **MMS** is short for multimedia message service.

- (2) The ACMA may, by legislative instrument, determine one or more services for the purposes of paragraph (1)(r).

Clause 4

4 Exempt online simulcast service

- (1) For the purposes of this Schedule, *exempt online simulcast service* means a service, or a part of a service, that is provided to end-users using an internet carriage service, and that:
- (a) does no more than provide a stream of content that is identical to the stream of programs transmitted on:
 - (i) a commercial television broadcasting service provided under a commercial television broadcasting licence; or
 - (ii) a commercial radio broadcasting service provided under a commercial radio broadcasting licence; or
 - (iii) a subscription television broadcasting service provided under a subscription television broadcasting licence; or
 - (iv) a subscription radio narrowcasting service; or
 - (v) a subscription television narrowcasting service; or
 - (vi) a broadcasting service provided by the Special Broadcasting Service Corporation; and
 - (b) provides that stream of content simultaneously, or almost simultaneously, with the transmission of that stream of programs.
- (2) For the purposes of subclause (1), in determining whether a stream of content is identical to a stream of programs, disregard any differences that are attributable to the technical characteristics of the provision or transmission (for example, video resolution or sound quality).
- (3) For the purposes of subclause (1), in determining whether a stream of content is identical to a stream of programs, disregard the presence or absence of:
- (a) a watermark-type logo; or
 - (b) a watermark-type insignia;
- that is not gambling promotional content.

5 Geographical link to Australia

- (1) For the purposes of this Schedule, a service has a ***geographical link to Australia*** if an ordinary reasonable person would conclude that:
 - (a) the service is targeted at individuals who are physically present in Australia; or
 - (b) any of the content provided on the service is likely to appeal to the public, or a section of the public, in Australia.
- (2) For the purposes of this clause, content is ***provided on*** a service if the content is:
 - (a) delivered by the service; or
 - (b) accessible to end-users using the service.

6 Online content service provider

- (1) For the purposes of this Schedule, a person does not provide an online content service merely because the person supplies an internet carriage service that enables content to be delivered or accessed.
- (2) For the purposes of this Schedule, a person does not provide an online content service merely because the person provides a billing service, or a fee collection service, in relation to an online content service.

7 When content is provided on an online content service

- (1) For the purposes of this Schedule, content is ***provided on*** an online content service if the content is:
 - (a) delivered by the online content service; or
 - (b) accessible to end-users using the online content service.
- (2) For the purposes of this Schedule, content is ***provided on*** an online content service to an end-user if the content is:
 - (a) delivered to the end-user by the online content service; or
 - (b) accessible to the end-user using the online content service.

Clause 8

8 When a service is provided to the public etc.

- (1) For the purposes of this Schedule, a service is *provided to the public* if, and only if, the service is provided to at least one person outside the immediate circle of the person who provides the service.
- (2) For the purposes of this Schedule, a service that is provided to the public is taken to be different from a service that is not provided to the public, even if the content provided on the services is identical.

9 Extended meaning of using

A reference in this Schedule to *using* a thing is a reference to using the thing either:

- (a) in isolation; or
- (b) in conjunction with one or more other things.

10 Extra-territorial application

This Schedule extends to acts, omissions, matters and things outside Australia.

Part 2—Online content service provider rules

11 Online content service provider rules

The ACMA may, by legislative instrument, make rules (the *online content service provider rules*) prescribing matters required or permitted by this Act to be prescribed by the online content service provider rules.

12 Administrative decisions

The online content service provider rules may make provision for or in relation to a particular matter by empowering the ACMA to make decisions of an administrative character.

Part 3—Gambling promotional content

Division 1—Online content service provider rules relating to gambling promotional content

13 Gambling promotional content

Prohibiting or regulating gambling promotional content

- (1) The online content service provider rules may make provision for or in relation to prohibiting or regulating gambling promotional content provided on online content services in conjunction with live coverage of a sporting event.

Note: See also subsection 33(3A) of the *Acts Interpretation Act 1901*.

Explanatory content

- (2) The online content service provider rules may make provision for or in relation to requiring online content services providers to ensure that, if:
 - (a) the provider provides an online content service; and
 - (b) content that consists of live coverage of a sporting event is, or is to be, provided on the service;explanatory content that relates to the following is provided on the service:
 - (c) whether online content service provider rules made for the purposes of subclause (1) apply in relation to that live coverage;
 - (d) if so, how those rules apply in relation to that live coverage.

Record-keeping

- (3) The online content service provider rules may make provision for or in relation to requiring online content service providers to ensure that, if:

- (a) the provider provides an online content service; and
 - (b) content that consists of live coverage of a sporting event is, or is to be, provided on the service;
- the provider will:
- (c) make records that:
 - (i) are of a kind or kinds specified in those rules; and
 - (ii) are sufficient to enable compliance by the provider with online content service provider rules made for the purposes of subclause (1) or (2) to be readily ascertained; and
 - (d) retain those records for the period ascertained in accordance with the first-mentioned rules; and
 - (e) make those retained records available to the ACMA on request.

Note: See also subsection 33(3A) of the *Acts Interpretation Act 1901*.

- (4) For the purposes of subparagraph (3)(c)(i), each of the following is an example of a kind of record:
 - (a) a written record;
 - (b) an audio record;
 - (c) an audio-visual record.

End-user physically present in Australia

- (5) Online content service provider rules made for the purposes of subclause (1) or (2) do not apply in relation to content provided on an online content service to an end-user unless the end-user is physically present in Australia.

14 Accidental or incidental provision of gambling promotional content

The online content service provider rules do not apply in relation to the provision of gambling promotional content on an online content service if:

Schedule 8 Online content services

Part 3 Gambling promotional content

Division 1 Online content service provider rules relating to gambling promotional content

Clause 15

- (a) the gambling promotional content is provided as an accidental or incidental accompaniment to the provision of other content; and
- (b) the provider of the online content service does not receive any direct or indirect benefit (whether financial or not) for providing the gambling promotional content (in addition to any direct or indirect benefit that the provider receives for providing the other content).

15 Individual exemptions from online content service provider rules

- (1) The ACMA may, by writing, determine that a specified online content service is exempt from online content service provider rules made for the purposes of subclause 13(1) or (2).
- (2) The ACMA may, by writing, determine that a specified online content service is exempt from one or more specified provisions of online content service provider rules made for the purposes of subclause 13(1) or (2).
- (3) The ACMA may, by writing, determine that a specified online content service provider is exempt from online content service provider rules made for the purposes of subclause 13(1) or (2).
- (4) The ACMA may, by writing, determine that a specified online content service provider is exempt from one or more specified provisions of online content service provider rules made for the purposes of subclause 13(1) or (2).

Decision-making criteria

- (5) In deciding whether to make a determination under subclause (1) or (2) in relation to an online content service, the ACMA must have regard to:
 - (a) whether the online content service is a small online content service; and
 - (b) whether a failure to make the determination would be likely to have a substantial adverse effect on the financial

- circumstances of the provider of the online content service;
and
- (c) the likely impact of a failure to make the determination on the quantity and quality of content provided on the online content service; and
 - (d) such other matters (if any) as the ACMA considers relevant.
- (6) In deciding whether to make a determination under subclause (3) or (4) in relation to an online content service provider, the ACMA must have regard to:
- (a) whether the online content services provided by the provider are small online content services; and
 - (b) whether a failure to make the determination would be likely to have a substantial adverse effect on the financial circumstances of the provider; and
 - (c) the likely impact of a failure to make the determination on the quantity and quality of the content provided on the online content services provided by the provider; and
 - (d) such other matters (if any) as the ACMA considers relevant.

Small online content service

- (7) For the purposes of this clause, in determining whether an online content service is a small online content service, the ACMA must have regard to:
- (a) if the service has accounts for end-users—the number of accounts that are held by end-users who are ordinarily resident in Australia; and
 - (b) if the service does not have accounts for end-users—the number of end-users who are ordinarily resident in Australia; and
 - (c) such other matters (if any) as the ACMA considers relevant.
- (8) For the purposes of paragraphs (7)(a) and (b), the ACMA may make such assumptions and estimates as the ACMA considers reasonable.

Schedule 8 Online content services

Part 3 Gambling promotional content

Division 1 Online content service provider rules relating to gambling promotional content

Clause 16

- (9) The ACMA may publish on the ACMA's website a statement that explains the ACMA's approach to the administration of subclauses (7) and (8).
- (10) A statement under subclause (9) is not a legislative instrument.
- Other matters*
- (11) A determination under this clause may be:
- (a) unconditional; or
 - (b) subject to such conditions (if any) as are specified in the determination.
- (12) If the ACMA makes a determination under subclause (1), (2), (3) or (4), the ACMA must publish a copy of the determination on the ACMA's website.
- (13) Subsection 13(3) of the *Legislation Act 2003* does not apply to subclause (1), (2), (3) or (4).
- (14) A determination made under subclause (1), (2), (3) or (4) is not a legislative instrument.

16 Class exemptions from online content service provider rules

- (1) The ACMA may, by legislative instrument, determine that online content services included in a specified class of online content services are exempt from online content service provider rules made for the purposes of subclause 13(1) or (2).
- (2) The ACMA may, by legislative instrument, determine that online content services included in a specified class of online content services are exempt from one or more specified provisions of online content service provider rules made for the purposes of subclause 13(1) or (2).
- (3) The ACMA may, by legislative instrument, determine that online content service providers included in a specified class of online content service providers are exempt from online content service provider rules made for the purposes of subclause 13(1) or (2).

- (4) The ACMA may, by legislative instrument, determine that online content service providers included in a specified class of online content service providers are exempt from one or more specified provisions of online content service provider rules made for the purposes of subclause 13(1) or (2).
- (5) A determination under this clause may be:
- (a) unconditional; or
 - (b) subject to such conditions (if any) as are specified in the determination.

Division 2—Interpretive provisions

17 When a part of an online content service is taken to be an online content service in its own right

- (1) For the purposes of the application of this Schedule to a sporting event, if content that consists of live coverage of the sporting event is, or is to be, provided on a distinct part of an online content service (the *overall online content service*):
 - (a) that part is taken to be an online content service in its own right; and
 - (b) that part is taken not to be included in the overall online content service.
- (2) For the purposes of subclause (1), it is immaterial whether:
 - (a) gambling promotional content; or
 - (b) any other content;is, or is to be, provided on that part.

18 Gambling service

For the purposes of this Schedule, *gambling service* means:

- (a) a service for the placing, making, receiving or acceptance of bets; or
- (b) a service the sole or dominant purpose of which is to introduce individuals who wish to make or place bets to individuals who are willing to receive or accept those bets; or
- (c) a service for the conduct of a lottery; or
- (d) a service for the supply of lottery tickets; or
- (e) a service for the conduct of a game, where:
 - (i) the game is played for money or anything else of value; and
 - (ii) the game is a game of chance or of mixed chance and skill; and

- (iii) a customer of the service gives or agrees to give consideration to play or enter the game; or
- (f) a gambling service (within the ordinary meaning of that expression) that is not covered by any of the above paragraphs.

19 Sporting event

- (1) Each of the following is taken to be a *sporting event* for the purposes of this Schedule:
 - (a) the Summer Olympic Games;
 - (b) the Winter Olympic Games;
 - (c) the Commonwealth Games;
 - (d) any similar games.
- (2) The online content service provider rules may provide that a specified thing is taken to be a *sporting event* for the purposes of this Schedule.
- (3) The online content service provider rules may provide that a specified thing is taken not to be a *sporting event* for the purposes of this Schedule.
- (4) The following are examples of things that may be specified in the online content service provider rules made for the purposes of subclause (2) or (3):
 - (a) a match;
 - (b) a series of matches;
 - (c) a race;
 - (d) a series of races;
 - (e) a stage;
 - (f) a time trial;
 - (g) a qualification session;
 - (h) a tournament;
 - (i) a round.
- (5) For the purposes of this clause, *thing* includes a series of things.

20 Live coverage of a sporting event

For the purposes of this Schedule, if:

- (a) content that consists of live coverage of a sporting event is provided on an online content service; and
 - (b) there is an unscheduled break in the sporting event;
- any content provided on the service during the break is taken to be content that consists of live coverage of the sporting event.

21 Gambling promotional content provided in conjunction with live coverage of a sporting event

- (1) For the purposes of this Schedule, gambling promotional content (other than a commentator betting odds promotion or a representative venue-based promotion) is provided on an online content service in conjunction with live coverage of a sporting event if, and only if, the content is provided on the service during the period:
 - (a) beginning 5 minutes before the scheduled start of the sporting event; and
 - (b) ending 5 minutes after the conclusion of the sporting event.
- (2) However, if coverage of the sporting event is delayed, this clause has effect as if there were a corresponding delay to the period mentioned in subclause (1).
- (3) For the purposes of this Schedule, gambling promotional content that consists of a commentator betting odds promotion or a representative venue-based promotion is provided on an online content service in conjunction with live coverage of a sporting event if, and only if, the promotion is provided on the service during the period:
 - (a) beginning 30 minutes before the scheduled start of the sporting event; and
 - (b) ending 30 minutes after the conclusion of the sporting event.

- (4) However, if coverage of the sporting event is delayed, this clause has effect as if there were a corresponding delay to the period mentioned in subclause (3).

22 Scheduled start of a sporting event

The online content service provider rules may provide that, for the purposes of the application of this Schedule to a specified sporting event, ***scheduled start*** has the meaning given by the online content service provider rules.

Note: For specification by class, see subsection 13(3) of the *Legislation Act 2003*.

23 Conclusion of a sporting event

The online content service provider rules may provide that, for the purposes of the application of this Schedule to a specified sporting event, ***conclusion*** has the meaning given by the online content service provider rules.

Note: For specification by class, see subsection 13(3) of the *Legislation Act 2003*.

Part 4—Complaints

24 Complaints to ACMA—online content service provider rules

- (1) If a person has reason to believe that an online content service provider has contravened the online content service provider rules, the person may make a complaint to the ACMA about the matter.
- (2) The ACMA may conduct an investigation into the complaint if it thinks that it is desirable to do so, but is not required to conduct an investigation.

Note: One of the ACMA's functions is to monitor compliance with the online content service provider rules.

Part 5—Enforcement

25 Compliance with the online content service provider rules

- (1) An online content service provider must not contravene the online content service provider rules.

Civil penalty provision

- (2) Subclause (1) is a civil penalty provision.
- (3) An online content service provider who contravenes subclause (1) commits a separate contravention of that subclause in respect of each day (including a day of the making of a relevant civil penalty order or any subsequent day) during which the contravention continues.

Designated infringement notice provision

- (4) Subclause (1) is a designated infringement notice provision.

26 Remedial directions—breach of the online content service provider rules

Scope

- (1) This clause applies if an online content service provider has contravened, or is contravening, the online content service provider rules.

Remedial directions

- (2) The ACMA may give the provider a written direction requiring the provider to take specified action directed towards ensuring that the provider does not contravene the online content service provider rules, or is unlikely to contravene the online content service provider rules, in the future.

Clause 26

Note: For variation and revocation, see subsection 33(3) of the *Acts Interpretation Act 1901*.

- (3) The following are examples of the kinds of direction that may be given to an online content service provider under subclause (2):
- (a) a direction that the provider implement effective administrative systems for monitoring compliance with the online content service provider rules;
 - (b) a direction that the provider implement a system designed to give the provider's employees, agents and contractors a reasonable knowledge and understanding of the requirements of the online content service provider rules, in so far as those requirements affect the employees, agents or contractors concerned.
- (4) An online content service provider must not contravene a direction under subclause (2).

Civil penalty provision

- (5) Subclause (4) is a civil penalty provision.
- (6) An online content service provider who contravenes subclause (4) commits a separate contravention of that subclause in respect of each day (including a day of the making of a relevant civil penalty order or any subsequent day) during which the contravention continues.

Notice

- (7) For the purposes of this Act and the *Australian Communications and Media Authority Act 2005*, a direction under subclause (2) is taken to be a notice under this Schedule.

Part 6—Miscellaneous

27 Minister may direct the ACMA about the exercise of its powers

- (1) The Minister may, by legislative instrument, give the ACMA a direction about the exercise of the powers conferred on the ACMA by this Schedule (other than Part 4 or 5).
- (2) The ACMA must comply with a direction under subclause (1).

28 Service of notices by electronic means

Paragraphs 9(1)(d) and (2)(d) of the *Electronic Transactions Act 1999* do not apply to:

- (a) a notice under this Schedule; or
- (b) a notice under any other provision of this Act, so far as that provision relates to this Schedule.

Note: Paragraphs 9(1)(d) and (2)(d) of the *Electronic Transactions Act 1999* deal with the consent of the recipient of information to the information being given by way of electronic communication.

29 Service of summons, process or notice on corporations incorporated outside Australia

Scope

- (1) This clause applies to:
 - (a) a summons or process in any proceedings under, or connected with, this Schedule; or
 - (b) a notice under this Schedule; or
 - (c) a notice under any other provision of this Act, so far as that provision relates to this Schedule;

where:

Clause 30

- (d) the summons, process or notice, as the case may be, is required to be served on, or given to, a body corporate incorporated outside Australia; and
- (e) the body corporate does not have a registered office or a principal office in Australia; and
- (f) the body corporate has an agent in Australia.

Service

- (2) The summons, process or notice, as the case may be, is taken to have been served on, or given to, the body corporate if it is served on, or given to, the agent.
- (3) Subclause (2) has effect in addition to section 28A of the *Acts Interpretation Act 1901*.

Note: Section 28A of the *Acts Interpretation Act 1901* deals with the service of documents.

30 This Schedule does not limit Part 9 of the *Online Safety Act 2021*

This Schedule does not limit the operation of Part 9 of the *Online Safety Act 2021*.

32 Implied freedom of political communication

- (1) The provisions of:
 - (a) this Schedule; and
 - (b) the online content service provider rules;have no effect to the extent (if any) that their operation would infringe any constitutional doctrine of implied freedom of political communication.
- (2) Subclause (1) does not limit the application of section 15A of the *Acts Interpretation Act 1901* to this Act.

33 Acquisition of property

The provisions of:

- (a) this Schedule; and
 - (b) the online content service provider rules;
- have no effect to the extent (if any) to which their operation would result in an acquisition of property (within the meaning of paragraph 51(xxxi) of the Constitution) from a person otherwise than on just terms (within the meaning of that paragraph).

34 Concurrent operation of State and Territory laws

It is the intention of the Parliament that this Schedule is not to apply to the exclusion of a law of a State or Territory to the extent to which that law is capable of operating concurrently with this Schedule.

35 Schedule not to affect performance of State or Territory functions

A power conferred by this Schedule must not be exercised in such a way as to prevent the exercise of the powers, or the performance of the functions, of government of a State, the Northern Territory or the Australian Capital Territory.

Endnotes

Endnote 1—About the endnotes

Endnotes

Endnote 1—About the endnotes

The endnotes provide information about this compilation and the compiled law.

The following endnotes are included in every compilation:

Endnote 1—About the endnotes

Endnote 2—Abbreviation key

Endnote 3—Legislation history

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Abbreviation key—Endnote 2

The abbreviation key sets out abbreviations that may be used in the endnotes.

Legislation history and amendment history—Endnotes 3 and 4

Amending laws are annotated in the legislation history and amendment history.

The legislation history in endnote 3 provides information about each law that has amended (or will amend) the compiled law. The information includes commencement details for amending laws and details of any application, saving or transitional provisions that are not included in this compilation.

The amendment history in endnote 4 provides information about amendments at the provision (generally section or equivalent) level. It also includes information about any provision of the compiled law that has been repealed in accordance with a provision of the law.

Editorial changes

The *Legislation Act 2003* authorises First Parliamentary Counsel to make editorial and presentational changes to a compiled law in preparing a compilation of the law for registration. The changes must not change the effect of the law. Editorial changes take effect from the compilation registration date.

If the compilation includes editorial changes, the endnotes include a brief outline of the changes in general terms. Full details of any changes can be obtained from the Office of Parliamentary Counsel.

Misdescribed amendments

A misdescribed amendment is an amendment that does not accurately describe how an amendment is to be made. If, despite the misdescription, the amendment

Endnote 1—About the endnotes

can be given effect as intended, then the misdescribed amendment can be incorporated through an editorial change made under section 15V of the *Legislation Act 2003*.

If a misdescribed amendment cannot be given effect as intended, the amendment is not incorporated and “(md not incorp)” is added to the amendment history.

Endnotes

Endnote 2—Abbreviation key

Endnote 2—Abbreviation key

ad = added or inserted	o = order(s)
am = amended	Ord = Ordinance
amdt = amendment	orig = original
c = clause(s)	par = paragraph(s)/subparagraph(s) /sub-subparagraph(s)
C[x] = Compilation No. x	pres = present
Ch = Chapter(s)	prev = previous (prev...) = previously
def = definition(s)	Pt = Part(s)
Dict = Dictionary	r = regulation(s)/rule(s)
disallowed = disallowed by Parliament	reloc = relocated
Div = Division(s)	renum = renumbered
ed = editorial change	rep = repealed
exp = expires/expired or ceases/ceased to have effect	rs = repealed and substituted
F = Federal Register of Legislation	s = section(s)/subsection(s)
gaz = gazette	Sch = Schedule(s)
LA = <i>Legislation Act 2003</i>	Sdiv = Subdivision(s)
LIA = <i>Legislative Instruments Act 2003</i>	SLI = Select Legislative Instrument
(md) = misdescribed amendment can be given effect	SR = Statutory Rules
(md not incorp) = misdescribed amendment cannot be given effect	Sub-Ch = Sub-Chapter(s)
mod = modified/modification	SubPt = Subpart(s)
No. = Number(s)	<u>underlining</u> = whole or part not commenced or to be commenced

Endnote 3—Legislation history

Endnote 3—Legislation history

Act	Number and year	Assent	Commencement	Application, saving and transitional provisions
Broadcasting Services Act 1992	110, 1992	14 July 1992	ss. 4, 5, 7–92 and 117–218: 5 Oct 1992 (<i>see Gazette</i> 1992, No. GN38) Remainder: Royal Assent	Act No 105, 1992
Radiocommunications (Transitional Provisions and Consequential Amendments) Act 1992	167, 1992	11 Dec 1992	1 July 1993	—
Broadcasting Services (Subscription Television Broadcasting) Amendment Act 1992	171, 1992	11 Dec 1992	11 Dec 1992	—
Transport and Communications Legislation Amendment Act (No. 3) 1992	216, 1992	24 Dec 1992	s 11–13, 15–18 and 20: 24 Dec 1992 (s 2(1)) s 14 and 19: 24 June 1993 (s 2(6), (10))	—
Tobacco Advertising Prohibition Act 1992	218, 1992	24 Dec 1992	s 37: 1 July 1993 (s 2(3))	—
Broadcasting Services Amendment Act 1993	1, 1993	14 May 1993	14 May 1993	—
Broadcasting Services Amendment Act (No. 2) 1993	2, 1993	14 May 1993	14 May 1993	—
Communications and the Arts Legislation Amendment Act (No. 1) 1995	32, 1995	12 Apr 1995	Sch (items 6–51): 12 Apr 1995 (s 2(1))	—

Broadcasting Services Act 1992

165

Compilation No. 109

Compilation date: 10/07/2024

Registered: 01/08/2024

Endnotes

Endnote 3—Legislation history

Act	Number and year	Assent	Commencement	Application, saving and transitional provisions
Competition Policy Reform Act 1995	88, 1995	20 July 1995	Sch 3: 6 Nov 1995 (s 2(2) and gaz 1995, No S423)	—
Broadcasting Services Amendment Act 1995	139, 1995	8 Dec 1995	ss. 1, 2, 8, 9, 12(1), 13 and 14: Royal Assent Remainder: 5 Jan 1996	ss. 3(2) and 14–16
Telecommunications (Transitional Provisions and Consequential Amendments) Act 1997	59, 1997	3 May 1997	Sch 1 (items 7–12): 1 July 1997 (s 2(2)(d)) Sch 1 (items 13, 14): 7 July 1997 (s 2(5))	—
Broadcasting Services Amendment Act 1997	115, 1997	7 July 1997	7 July 1997 (s 2)	Sch 1 (item 5)
Communications Legislation Amendment Act (No. 1) 1997	119, 1997	7 July 1997	4 Aug 1997	—
Broadcasting Services Legislation Amendment Act 1997	143, 1997	8 Oct 1997	8 Oct 1997	Sch. 1 (items 8, 9)
Audit (Transitional and Miscellaneous) Amendment Act 1997	152, 1997	24 Oct 1997	Sch 2 (items 597–604): 1 Jan 1998 (s 2(2))	—
Broadcasting Services Amendment Act (No. 2) 1997	180, 1997	27 Nov 1997	25 Dec 1997	—
Financial Sector Reform (Consequential Amendments) Act 1998	48, 1998	29 June 1998	Sch 1 (item 24): 1 July 1998 (s 2(2))	—
Television Broadcasting Services (Digital Conversion) Act 1998	99, 1998	27 July 1998	27 July 1998	Sch. 1 (item 7)

Endnote 3—Legislation history

Act	Number and year	Assent	Commencement	Application, saving and transitional provisions
Broadcasting Services Amendment (Online Services) Act 1999	90, 1999	16 July 1999	16 July 1999	—
Broadcasting Services Amendment Act (No. 2) 1999	122, 1999	13 Oct 1999	13 Oct 1999	—
Public Employment (Consequential and Transitional) Amendment Act 1999	146, 1999	11 Nov 1999	Sch 1 (items 282, 283): 5 Dec 1999 (s 2(1), (2))	—
Corporate Law Economic Reform Program Act 1999	156, 1999	24 Nov 1999	Sch 10 (item 68): 13 Mar 2000 (s 2(2)(c) and gaz 2000, No S114)	—
Broadcasting Services Amendment Act (No. 1) 1999	197, 1999	23 Dec 1999	Sch 1, Sch 3 (items 1–11) and Sch 4: 23 Dec 1999 (s 2(1)) Sch 2: 20 Jan 2000 (s 2(2)) Sch 3 (items 14–19): 4 Mar 2001 (s 2(3))	Sch 3 (items 10, 11, 19)
Broadcasting Services Amendment Act (No. 3) 1999	198, 1999	23 Dec 1999	Sch 1 (items 6–19): 1 July 2000 (s 2(2)) Sch 1 (items 20, 22): 1 July 2001 (s 2(3)) Sch 1 (item 21): never commenced (s 2(3) and s 2(3)(a) of Act No. 5, 2001) Remainder: 23 Dec 1999 (s 2(1))	Sch 1 (items 5, 19, 22)

Endnotes

Endnote 3—Legislation history

Act	Number and year	Assent	Commencement	Application, saving and transitional provisions
Broadcasting Services Amendment (Digital Television and Datacasting) Act 2000	108, 2000	3 Aug 2000	Schedule 1 (items 75, 137, 137A, 142, 143): Royal Assent Schedule 1 (items 134A–134D, 136A, 136B, 136D–136J, 139A, 139D, 139E): 3 Feb 2001 Remainder: 1 Jan 2001 (see <i>Gazette</i> 2000, No. GN50)	Sch. 1 (items 141–145)
Criminal Code Amendment (Theft, Fraud, Bribery and Related Offences) Act 2000	137, 2000	24 Nov 2000	Sch 2 (items 126, 127, 418, 419): 24 May 2001 (s 2(3))	Sch 2 (items 418, 419)
Broadcasting Services Amendment Act 2000	172, 2000	21 Dec 2000	Sch 1 (items 2–26, 36): 21 Dec 2000 (s 2(1)) Sch 2 (items 1–6): 1 Jan 2001 (s 2(2))	Sch 1 (item 36)
Communications and the Arts Legislation Amendment (Application of Criminal Code) Act 2001	5, 2001	20 Mar 2001	s 4 and Sch 1 (items 18–26, 28–38): 24 May 2001 (s 2(1)(a)) Sch 1 (item 27): 1 July 2001 (s 2(3)(b))	s 4
Classification (Publications, Films and Computer Games) Amendment Act (No. 1) 2001	13, 2001	22 Mar 2001	22 Mar 2002	—
Broadcasting Legislation Amendment Act 2001	23, 2001	6 Apr 2001	6 Apr 2001	—

Endnote 3—Legislation history

Act	Number and year	Assent	Commencement	Application, saving and transitional provisions
Corporations (Repeals, Consequential and Transitional) Act 2001	55, 2001	28 June 2001	s 4–14 and Sch 3 (items 88–93): 15 July 2001 (s 2(1), (3))	s 4–14
Broadcasting Legislation Amendment Act (No. 2) 2001	92, 2001	20 July 2001	20 July 2001	ss. 4 and 5
Financial Sector (Collection of Data—Consequential and Transitional Provisions) Act 2001	121, 2001	24 Sept 2001	ss. 1–3: Royal Assent Remainder: 1 July 2002 (<i>see</i> s. 2(2) and <i>Gazette</i> 2002, No. GN24)	—
Broadcasting Legislation Amendment Act (No. 2) 2002	120, 2002	2 Dec 2002	Schedules 1 and 2: 30 Dec 2002 Remainder: Royal Assent	Sch. 1 (item 16) and Sch. 2 (items 11, 12)
Broadcasting Legislation Amendment Act (No. 1) 2002	126, 2002	10 Dec 2002	10 Dec 2002	—
Broadcasting Legislation Amendment Act (No. 1) 2003	4, 2003	26 Feb 2003	26 Feb 2003	—
Therapeutic Goods Amendment Act (No. 1) 2003	39, 2003	27 May 2003	Schedule 2: 27 Nov 2003	Sch. 2 (item 3)
Communications Legislation Amendment Act (No. 3) 2003	108, 2003	24 Oct 2003	Schedule 1 (items 1–7): 12 Dec 2003 (<i>see Gazette</i> 2003, No. GN49) Schedule 1 (items 25–48): 21 Nov 2003 Remainder: Royal Assent	Sch. 1 (item 24)

Endnotes

Endnote 3—Legislation history

Act	Number and year	Assent	Commencement	Application, saving and transitional provisions
Classification (Publications, Films and Computer Games) Amendment Act 2004	61, 2004	26 May 2004	Schedules 1 and 2: 26 May 2005 Remainder: Royal Assent	Sch. 2 (items 30–32)
US Free Trade Agreement Implementation Act 2004	120, 2004	16 Aug 2004	Schedule 10: Royal Assent	—
Crimes Legislation Amendment (Telecommunications Offences and Other Measures) Act (No. 2) 2004	127, 2004	31 Aug 2004	Schedule 1 (item 2): 1 Mar 2005	—
Financial Framework Legislation Amendment Act 2005	8, 2005	22 Feb 2005	s. 4 and Schedule 1 (items 109, 496): Royal Assent	s. 4 and Sch. 1 (item 496)
Broadcasting Services Amendment (Anti-Siphoning) Act 2005	43, 2005	1 Apr 2005	2 Apr 2005	Sch. 1 (item 2)
Australian Communications and Media Authority (Consequential and Transitional Provisions) Act 2005	45, 2005	1 Apr 2005	Sch 1 (items 6–58), Sch 2 and 4: 1 July 2005 (s 2(1) items 2, 3, 10)	Sch 4
as amended by Omnibus Repeal Day (Autumn 2014) Act 2014	109, 2014	16 Oct 2014	Sch 2 (items 177–181): 17 Oct 2014 (s 2(1) item 2)	—

Endnote 3—Legislation history

Act	Number and year	Assent	Commencement	Application, saving and transitional provisions
Broadcasting Services Amendment (Subscription Television Drama and Community Broadcasting Licences) Act 2006	71, 2006	23 June 2006	Schedule 1: 1 Jan 2006 Remainder: Royal Assent	Sch. 1 (item 62)
Communications Legislation Amendment (Enforcement Powers) Act 2006	120, 2006	4 Nov 2006	Schedule 1: 4 Feb 2007 Remainder: Royal Assent	Sch. 1 (items 53, 54)
Broadcasting Legislation Amendment Act (No. 1) 2006	127, 2006	4 Nov 2006	5 Nov 2006	—
Broadcasting Legislation Amendment (Digital Television) Act 2006	128, 2006	4 Nov 2006	Schedule 1 (items 1–20, 28, 28A): 5 Nov 2006 Schedule 2 (items 1A, 1–88, 88A, 93, 93A–93E): 1 Jan 2007 Schedule 2A (items 1–27): 4 May 2007 Schedule 3 (items 1–16): 1 Jan 2009	Sch. 1 (items 28, 28A) and Sch. 2 (items 93, 93A–93E)
as amended by				
Statute Law Revision Act 2008	73, 2008	3 July 2008	Sch 2 (item 2): 4 May 2007 (s 2(1) item 45)	—
Broadcasting Services Amendment (Media Ownership) Act 2006	129, 2006	4 Nov 2006	Schedule 1: 1 Feb 2007 Schedule 2: 4 Apr 2007 (<i>see</i> F2007L00837) Schedule 3: 1 Jan 2009 Remainder: Royal Assent	—

Broadcasting Services Act 1992

171

Compilation No. 109

Compilation date: 10/07/2024

Registered: 01/08/2024

Endnotes

Endnote 3—Legislation history

Act	Number and year	Assent	Commencement	Application, saving and transitional provisions
Broadcasting Services Amendment (Collection of Datacasting Transmitter Licence Fees) Act 2006	153, 2006	8 Dec 2006	1 Jan 2007	—
Statute Law Revision Act 2007	8, 2007	15 Mar 2007	Sch 1 (item 2): 15 Mar 2007 (s 2(1) item 3)	—
Classification (Publications, Films and Computer Games) Amendment Act 2007	27, 2007	15 Mar 2007	Sch 1 (items 1–3, 16, 17): 1 July 2007 (s 2(1) item 2)	Sch 1 (items 16, 17)
Broadcasting Legislation Amendment Act 2007	28, 2007	15 Mar 2007	Sch 1 (items 1, 2): 15 Mar 2007 (s 2)	—
Broadcasting Legislation Amendment (Digital Radio) Act 2007	68, 2007	28 May 2007	Sch 1 (items 1–118, 183–185): 29 May 2007 (s 2(1) item 2)	Sch 1 (items 183–185)
Communications Legislation Amendment (Content Services) Act 2007	124, 2007	20 July 2007	Sch 1 (items 8–77, 100–104): 20 Jan 2008 (s 2(1) item 2) Sch 1 (items 106, 107): 20 July 2007 (s 2(1) item 3) Sch 2 (item 1): 20 July 2008 (s 2(1) item 4)	Sch 1 (items 100–104, 106, 107)
Communications Legislation Amendment (Miscellaneous Measures) Act 2008	72, 2008	3 July 2008	Sch 1: 4 July 2008 (s 2(1) item 2)	Sch 1 (item 5)
Statute Law Revision Act 2008	73, 2008	3 July 2008	Sch 1 (items 15, 16): 3 July 2008 (s 2(1) item 10)	—

Endnote 3—Legislation history

Act	Number and year	Assent	Commencement	Application, saving and transitional provisions
Broadcasting Legislation Amendment (Digital Radio) Act 2008	114, 2008	31 Oct 2008	Sch 1 (items 1–3): 1 Nov 2008 (s 2)	—
Same-Sex Relationships (Equal Treatment in Commonwealth Laws—General Law Reform) Act 2008	144, 2008	9 Dec 2008	Sch 3 (items 3–10): 10 Dec 2008 (s 2(1) item 12)	Sch 3 (item 10)
Broadcasting Legislation Amendment (Digital Television Switch-over) Act 2008	158, 2008	18 Dec 2008	Sch 1: 19 Dec 2008 (s 2(1) item 2) Sch 2: 16 Feb 2009 (s 2(1) item 3)	Sch 2 (items 21, 22)
Statute Stocktake (Regulatory and Other Laws) Act 2009	111, 2009	16 Nov 2009	Sch 1 (items 2–6): 17 Nov 2009 (s 2)	—
Statute Law Revision Act 2010	8, 2010	1 Mar 2010	Sch 1 (Broadcasting Services Act 1992, Note) and Sch 5 (items 15–26, 137, 138): 1 Mar 2010 (s 2(1) items 2, 31, 38)	Sch 5 (item 138)
Broadcasting Legislation Amendment (Digital Television) Act 2010	94, 2010	29 June 2010	Sch 1 (items 1–134): 30 June 2010 (s 2(1) item 2)	Sch 1 (item 134)
as amended by				
Statute Law Revision Act 2011	5, 2011	22 Mar 2011	Sch 2 (item 1): 30 June 2010 (s 2(1) item 3)	—
Trade Practices Amendment (Australian Consumer Law) Act (No. 2) 2010	103, 2010	13 July 2010	Sch 6 (items 1, 40–48): 1 Jan 2011 (s 2(1) items 3–5)	—

Broadcasting Services Act 1992

173

Compilation No. 109

Compilation date: 10/07/2024

Registered: 01/08/2024

Endnotes

Endnote 3—Legislation history

Act	Number and year	Assent	Commencement	Application, saving and transitional provisions
Statute Law Revision Act 2011	5, 2011	22 Mar 2011	Sch 1 (item 10): 22 Mar 2011 (s 2(1) item 2)	—
Broadcasting Legislation Amendment (Digital Dividend and Other Measures) Act 2011	36, 2011	26 May 2011	Sch 1 (items 1–28), Sch 2 (items 2–60) and Sch 3: 27 May 2011 (s 2(1) item 2)	Sch 3
Acts Interpretation Amendment Act 2011	46, 2011	27 June 2011	Sch 2 (items 293–313) and Sch 3 (items 10, 11): 27 Dec 2011 (s 2(1) items 3, 12)	Sch 3 (items 10, 11)
Broadcasting Services Amendment (Review of Future Uses of Broadcasting Services Bands Spectrum) Act 2011	177, 2011	5 Dec 2011	6 Dec 2011 (s 2)	—
Broadcasting Services Amendment (Regional Commercial Radio) Act 2012	34, 2012	15 Apr 2012	Sch 1: 16 Apr 2012 (s 2(1) item 2) Sch 2: 15 Oct 2012 (s 2(1) item 3)	Sch 1 (item 16) and Sch 2 (item 13)
Broadcasting Services Amendment (Improved Access to Television Services) Act 2012	83, 2012	28 June 2012	Sch 1: 29 June 2012 (s 2(1) item 2)	Sch 1 (items 14–16)
Broadcasting Services Amendment (Digital Television) Act 2012	88, 2012	28 June 2012	29 June 2012 (s 2)	Sch 1 (items 8, 14)

Endnote 3—Legislation history

Act	Number and year	Assent	Commencement	Application, saving and transitional provisions
Classification (Publications, Films and Computer Games) Amendment (R 18+ Computer Games) Act 2012	103, 2012	6 July 2012	Sch 1 (item 5): 1 Jan 2013 (s 2)	—
Statute Law Revision Act 2012	136, 2012	22 Sept 2012	Sch 1 (items 21–24): 22 Sept 2012 (s 2(1) item 2)	—
Australian Charities and Not-for-profits Commission (Consequential and Transitional) Act 2012	169, 2012	3 Dec 2012	Sch 2 (items 153, 154): 3 Dec 2012 (s 2(1)) Sch 4 (item 12): never commenced (s 2(1) item 14)	—
Federal Circuit Court of Australia (Consequential Amendments) Act 2013	13, 2013	14 Mar 2013	Sch 1 (items 58, 59) and Sch 4: 12 Apr 2013 (s 2(1) items 2, 22)	Sch 4
Broadcasting Legislation Amendment (Convergence Review and Other Measures) Act 2013	29, 2013	30 Mar 2013	Sch 1 (items 1–14): 31 Mar 2013 (s 2(1) item 2)	Sch 1 (items 12–14)
Broadcasting Legislation Amendment (Digital Dividend) Act 2013	51, 2013	28 May 2013	Sch 1 (items 1–10): 1 Oct 2013 (s 2(2))	—
Sex Discrimination Amendment (Sexual Orientation, Gender Identity and Intersex Status) Act 2013	98, 2013	28 June 2013	Sch 1 (items 63A, 63B): 1 Aug 2013 (s 2(1) item 2)	—

Endnotes

Endnote 3—Legislation history

Act	Number and year	Assent	Commencement	Application, saving and transitional provisions
Statute Law Revision Act 2013	103, 2013	29 June 2013	Sch 1 (items 24–28) and Sch 3 (items 34–66, 343): 29 June 2013 (s 2(1) items 2, 16)	Sch 3 (item 343)
Statute Law Revision Act (No. 1) 2014	31, 2014	27 May 2014	Sch 1 (item 9), Sch 4 (items 11–23, 61) and Sch 8 (item 9): 24 June 2014	—
Classification (Publications, Films and Computer Games) Amendment (Classification Tools and Other Measures) Act 2014	99, 2014	11 Sept 2014	Sch 6 (items 29–40): 12 Sept 2014 (s 2(1) item 8)	Sch 6 (items 31–40)
Omnibus Repeal Day (Autumn 2014) Act 2014	109, 2014	16 Oct 2014	Sch 2 (items 6–16, 24, 83–85, 106–111, 182, 183, 208–224): 17 Oct 2014 (s 2(1) item 2)	Sch 2 (items 24, 214, 216, 218)
Statute Law Revision Act (No. 1) 2015	5, 2015	25 Feb 2015	Sch 1 (item 9), Sch 5 (items 1, 2): 25 Mar 2015 (s 2(1) items 2, 10)	—
Acts and Instruments (Framework Reform) Act 2015	10, 2015	5 Mar 2015	Sch 3 (items 15–66): 5 Mar 2016 (s 2(1) item 2)	Sch 3 (items 348, 349)
Broadcasting and Other Legislation Amendment (Deregulation) Act 2015	22, 2015	19 Mar 2015	Sch 1 (items 2–9) and Sch 3–9: 20 Mar 2015 (s 2(1) items 2, 4) Sch 2 (items 2–133, 164, 165): 19 Mar 2015 (s 2(1) item 3)	Sch 2 (items 164, 165), Sch 3 (item 5), Sch 5 (item 4), Sch 6 (items 17, 18) and Sch 8 (item 3)

Endnote 3—Legislation history

Act	Number and year	Assent	Commencement	Application, saving and transitional provisions
as amended by				
Statute Law Revision Act (No. 1) 2016	4, 2016	11 Feb 2016	Sch 2 (items 1, 2): 20 Mar 2015 (s 2(1) item 3)	—
Enhancing Online Safety for Children (Consequential Amendments) Act 2015	25, 2015	24 Mar 2015	Sch 1 and Sch 3: 1 July 2015 (s 2(1) items 2, 3, 6)	Sch 3
Norfolk Island Legislation Amendment Act 2015	59, 2015	26 May 2015	Sch 2 (items 77, 78): 1 July 2016 (s 2(1) item 5) Sch 2 (items 356–396): 18 June 2015 (s 2(1) item 6)	Sch 2 (items 356–396)
as amended by				
Territories Legislation Amendment Act 2016	33, 2016	23 Mar 2016	Sch 2: 24 Mar 2016 (s 2(1) item 2)	—
Acts and Instruments (Framework Reform) (Consequential Provisions) Act 2015	126, 2015	10 Sept 2015	Sch 1 (items 82–93): 5 Mar 2016 (s 2(1) item 2)	—
Broadcasting Legislation Amendment (Primary Television Broadcasting Service) Act 2015	127, 2015	16 Sept 2015	17 Sept 2015 (s 2(1) item 1)	Sch 1 (item 28)
Statute Law Revision Act (No. 1) 2016	4, 2016	11 Feb 2016	Sch 4 (items 1, 34–42): 10 Mar 2016 (s 2(1) item 6)	—
Broadcasting Legislation Amendment (Digital Radio) Act 2016	14, 2016	29 Feb 2016	Sch 1 (items 1–43), Sch 2, Sch 3 (items 1–7) and Sch 5 (item 1): 1 Mar 2016 (s 2(1) item 1)	—

Broadcasting Services Act 1992

177

Compilation No. 109

Compilation date: 10/07/2024

Registered: 01/08/2024

Endnotes

Endnote 3—Legislation history

Act	Number and year	Assent	Commencement	Application, saving and transitional provisions
Territories Legislation Amendment Act 2016	33, 2016	23 Mar 2016	Sch 5 (item 21): 1 July 2016 (s 2(1) item 7)	—
Enhancing Online Safety for Children Amendment Act 2017	51, 2017	22 June 2017	Sch 1 (items 30–32, 48, 49, 51): 23 June 2017 (s 2(1) item 1)	Sch 1 (items 48, 49, 51)
Statute Update (Winter 2017) Act 2017	93, 2017	23 Aug 2017	Sch 1 (item 5): 20 Sept 2017 (s 2(1) item 2)	—
Electoral and Other Legislation Amendment Act 2017	99, 2017	14 Sept 2017	Sch 1 (items 53–60): 14 Mar 2018 (s 2(1) item 2)	—
Broadcasting Legislation Amendment (Broadcasting Reform) Act 2017	113, 2017	16 Oct 2017	Sch 1, Sch 2, Sch 3 (items 1, 2), Sch 4 (items 1–8, 10), Sch 5 (items 14–19, 22–25), Sch 6 (items 3–8, 38–42) and Sch 7: 17 Oct 2017 (s 2(1) items 2, 3, 5, 12, 13, 15, 16) Sch 3 (items 3, 4): 17 Apr 2018 (s 2(1) item 4)	Sch 3 (item 4), Sch 4 (item 10), Sch 5 (items 22–25) and Sch 6 (items 38–43)
as amended by				
Telecommunications Legislation Amendment Act 2019	6, 2019	1 Mar 2019	Sch 3 (items 2, 3): 2 Mar 2019 (s 2(1) item 1)	—
Communications Legislation Amendment (Deregulation and Other Measures) Act 2019	120, 2019	12 Dec 2019	Sch 2: 12 Dec 2019 (s 2(1) item 1)	Sch 2 (items 2–5)

Endnote 3—Legislation history

Act	Number and year	Assent	Commencement	Application, saving and transitional provisions
as amended by				
Federal Circuit and Family Court of Australia (Consequential Amendments and Transitional Provisions) Act 2021	13, 2021	1 Mar 2021	Sch 4 (item 3): 1 Sept 2021 (s 2(1) item 7)	—
Federal Circuit and Family Court of Australia (Consequential Amendments and Transitional Provisions) Act 2021	13, 2021	1 Mar 2021	Sch 2 (item 148): 1 Sept 2021 (s 2(1) item 5)	—
Therapeutic Goods Amendment (2017 Measures No. 1) Act 2018	7, 2018	5 Mar 2018	Sch 6 (items 52–58, 65): 1 July 2020 (s 2(1) item 6)	Sch 6 (item 65)
Broadcasting Legislation Amendment (Digital Radio) Act 2018	11, 2018	5 Mar 2018	Sch 1 (items 1, 15): 5 Mar 2018 (s 2(1) item 1)	Sch 1 (item 15)
Communications Legislation Amendment (Online Content Services and Other Measures) Act 2018	28, 2018	11 Apr 2018	Sch 1 (items 3–22): 12 Apr 2018 (s 2(1) item 1)	—
Communications Legislation Amendment (Regional and Small Publishers Innovation Fund) Act 2018	43, 2018	19 June 2018	20 June 2018 (s 2(1) item 1)	—

Broadcasting Services Act 1992

179

Compilation No. 109

Compilation date: 10/07/2024

Registered: 01/08/2024

Endnotes

Endnote 3—Legislation history

Act	Number and year	Assent	Commencement	Application, saving and transitional provisions
Broadcasting Legislation Amendment (Foreign Media Ownership, Community Radio and Other Measures) Act 2018	95, 2018	31 Aug 2018	Sch 1 (items 2–10), Sch 2 and 3: 1 Sept 2018 (s 2(1) item 1)	Sch 2 (item 3)
Enhancing Online Safety (Non-consensual Sharing of Intimate Images) Act 2018	96, 2018	31 Aug 2018	Sch 1 (item 1): 1 Sept 2018 (s 2(1) item 1)	—
Communications Legislation Amendment (Deregulation and Other Measures) Act 2019	120, 2019	12 Dec 2019	Sch 1 (items 1–8), Sch 4 (items 2–5) and Sch 7: 12 Dec 2019 (s 2(1) item 1)	Sch 7 (items 9, 10)
Broadcasting Services Amendment (Regional Commercial Radio and Other Measures) Act 2020	100, 2020	20 Nov 2020	Sch 1 (items 2–18): 18 Dec 2020 (s 2(1) item 2) Sch 2: 21 Nov 2020 (s 2(1) item 3)	Sch 1 (items 17, 18) and Sch 2 (items 3, 4)
Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Act 2020	151, 2020	17 Dec 2020	Sch 9 (items 43–97): 17 June 2021 (s 2(1) item 12)	—
Territories Legislation Amendment Act 2020	154, 2020	17 Dec 2020	Sch 4 (items 1, 2): 17 June 2021 (s 2(1) item 11)	Sch 4 (item 2)
Federal Circuit and Family Court of Australia (Consequential Amendments and Transitional Provisions) Act 2021	13, 2021	1 Mar 2021	Sch 2 (items 149–151): 1 Sept 2021 (s 2(1) item 5)	—

Endnote 3—Legislation history

Act	Number and year	Assent	Commencement	Application, saving and transitional provisions
Broadcasting Legislation Amendment (2021 Measures No. 1) Act 2021	62, 2021	29 June 2021	Sch 2: repealed on 29 June 2022 (s 2(1) item 3) Sch 4, 5 and Sch 6 (items 1, 2): 30 June 2021 (s 2(1) item 4)	Sch 2 (item 18) and Sch 4 (item 6)
Online Safety (Transitional Provisions and Consequential Amendments) Act 2021	77, 2021	23 July 2021	Sch 2 (items 2–56) and Sch 3 (items 15–17, 19): 23 Jan 2022 (s 2(1) items 3, 7)	Sch 3 (items 15–17, 19)
Electoral Legislation Amendment (Authorisations) Act 2022	4, 2022	17 Feb 2022	Sch 1 (items 9–11, 15): 18 Feb 2022 (s 2(1) item 1)	Sch 1 (item 15)
Broadcasting Services Amendment (Community Radio) Act 2022	91, 2022	13 Dec 2022	13 Dec 2022 (s 2(1) item 1)	Sch 1 (item 8) and Sch 2 (item 7)
Referendum (Machinery Provisions) Amendment Act 2023	11, 2023	27 Mar 2023	Sch 9 (items 1–6, 9): 27 Mar 2023 (s 2(1) item 1)	Sch 9 (item 9)
Classification (Publications, Films and Computer Games) Amendment (Industry Self-Classification and Other Measures) Act 2023	65, 2023	14 Sept 2023	Sch 1 (items 44–49): 14 Mar 2024 (s 2(1) item 1)	—
Public Health (Tobacco and Other Products) (Consequential Amendments and Transitional Provisions) Act 2023	119, 2023	14 Dec 2023	Sch 1 (items 3–11): 1 Apr 2024 (s 2(1) item 2)	—

Endnotes

Endnote 3—Legislation history

Act	Number and year	Assent	Commencement	Application, saving and transitional provisions
Broadcasting Services Amendment (Community Television) Act 2024	15, 2024	8 Apr 2024	Sch 1 (items 1, 2, 9): 9 Apr 2024 (s 2(1) item 1)	—
Administrative Review Tribunal (Consequential and Transitional Provisions No. 2) Act 2024	39, 2024	31 May 2024	Sch 12 (items 8–30): <u>awaiting commencement (s 2(1) item 2)</u>	—
Communications Legislation Amendment (Prominence and Anti siphoning) Act 2024	62, 2024	9 July 2024	Sch 1 (items 1, 8–24): 10 July 2024 (s 2(1) item 2) Sch 2: <u>awaiting commencement (s 2(1) item 3)</u>	Sch 1 (item 24)

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
Title.....	am No 115, 1997; No 90, 1999; No 108, 2000; No 124, 2007; No 62, 2024
Part 1	
s 3.....	am No 90, 1999; No 108, 2000; No 172, 2000; No 129, 2006; No 124, 2007; No 8, 2010; No 28, 2018; No 77, 2021; No 62, 2024 (Sch 2 item 1)
s 4.....	am No 90, 1999; No 108, 2000; No 172, 2000; No 45, 2005; No 124, 2007; No 8, 2010; No 28, 2018; No 77, 2021; No 62, 2024 ed C102
s 5.....	am No 90, 1999; No 108, 2000; No 45, 2005; No 124, 2007; No 8, 2010; No 28, 2018; No 77, 2021; No 62, 2024
s 6.....	am No 167, 1992; No 216, 1992; No 1, 1993; No 32, 1995; No 59, 1997; No 119, 1997; No 198, 1999; No 108, 2000; No 137, 2000; No 172, 2000; No 120, 2002; No 45, 2005; No 120, 2006; No 128, 2006; No 129, 2006; No 68, 2007; No 124, 2007; No 144, 2008; No 158, 2008; No 94, 2010; No 36, 2011; No 46, 2011; No 34, 2012; No 169, 2012; No 13, 2013; No 31, 2014; No 109, 2014; No 5, 2015; No 10, 2015; No 22, 2015; No 25, 2015; No 14, 2016; No 51, 2017; No 113, 2017; No 28, 2018; No 100, 2020; No 151, 2020; No 13, 2021; No 77, 2021; No 62, 2024
s 7.....	am No 108, 2000; No 151, 2020
s 8A.....	ad No 108, 2000
s 8AA.....	ad No 68, 2007
s 8AB.....	ad No 68, 2007
s 8AC.....	ad No 68, 2007
s 8AD.....	am No 114, 2008; No 8, 2010; No 14, 2016; No 11, 2018 ad No 68, 2007
s 8AE.....	ad No 94, 2010 rep No 22, 2015 ad No 100, 2020
s 8AF.....	ad No 34, 2012

Endnotes

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
	am No 100, 2020
s 8B.....	ad No 120, 2002
	am No 45, 2005; No 103, 2013
s 10AA.....	ad No 33, 2016
	rep No 154, 2020
s 10A.....	ad No 5, 2001
	am No 77, 2021
Part 2	
s 11.....	am No 172, 2000
s 11A.....	ad No 172, 2000
s 12.....	am No 172, 2000
s 13.....	am No 10, 2015
s 14.....	am No 94, 2010
s 17.....	am No 216, 1992
s 18.....	am No 216, 1992; No 108, 2000; No 128, 2006; No 68, 2007
s 18A.....	ad No 172, 2000
	am No 103, 2013
s 19.....	am No 172, 2000; No 45, 2005; No 10, 2015
s 20.....	rep No 10, 2015
s 21.....	am No 172, 2000; No 45, 2005
s 22.....	am No 45, 2005
Part 3	
s 23.....	am No 45, 2005
s 24.....	am No 45, 2005
	rep No 22, 2015
s 25.....	am No 167, 1992; No 45, 2005; No 68, 2007
	rep No 22, 2015
s 26.....	am No 45, 2005; No 128, 2006; No 68, 2007; No 36, 2011; No 29, 2013; No 22, 2015
s 26A.....	ad No 128, 2006
	am No 128, 2006; No 36, 2011

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
	rep No 22, 2015
s 26AA	ad No 36, 2011
s 26B	ad No 128, 2006
	am No 128, 2006; No 36, 2011
	rep No 22, 2015
s 26C	ad No 68, 2007
	am No 14, 2016
s 26D	ad No 68, 2007
s 27	am No 45, 2005; No 36, 2011
	rep No 22, 2015
s 28	rs No 99, 1998
	am No 108, 2000; No 45, 2005
	rep No 128, 2006
s 28A	ad No 99, 1998
	am No 108, 2000
	rep No 128, 2006
s 29	am No 119, 1997; No 45, 2005; No 94, 2010; No 36, 2011
s 30	am No 45, 2005
s 31	am No 119, 1997; No 45, 2005; No 10, 2015
s 32	rep No 10, 2015
s 33	am No 45, 2005
s 34	am No 119, 1997; No 99, 1998; No 108, 2000; No 45, 2005; No 51, 2013; No 91, 2022
s 35	am No 45, 2005
	rep No 22, 2015
s 35A	ad No 128, 2006
	am No 158, 2008
	rs No 177, 2011
	rep No 29, 2013

Endnotes

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
Part 4	
Division 1	
Division 1 heading.....	ad No 94, 2010
s 35B.....	ad No 128, 2006 rep No 29, 2013
s 35C.....	ad No 68, 2007 rep No 14, 2016
s 35D.....	ad No 68, 2007 am No 8, 2010 rep No 14, 2016
s 36.....	am No 45, 2005; No 128, 2006
s 36A.....	ad No 68, 2007 am No 14, 2016
s 37.....	am No 45, 2005; No 94, 2010
s 37A.....	ad No 29, 2013
s 38.....	am No 45, 2005
s 38A.....	ad No 139, 1995 am No 99, 1998; No 108, 2000; No 45, 2005; No 128, 2006; No 94, 2010; No 22, 2015
s 38B.....	ad No 108, 2000 am No 92, 2001; No 108, 2003; No 45, 2005; Nos 127 and 128, 2006; No 94, 2010; No 10, 2015; No 22, 2015
s 38C.....	ad No 94, 2010 am No 88, 2012; No 136, 2012; No 22, 2015
s 39.....	rs No 139, 1995 am No 45, 2005; No 22, 2015
s 40.....	am No 45, 2005; No 128, 2006; No 5, 2011
s 41.....	am No 108, 2000; No 45, 2005; No 120, 2006
Division 2	
Division 2 heading.....	ad No 94, 2010
s 41A.....	ad No 128, 2006

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
	rep No 22, 2015
s 41B	ad No 128, 2006 am No 94, 2010; No 36, 2011
	rep No 22, 2015
s 41C	ad No 128, 2006 am No 94, 2010
	rs No 22, 2015
s 41CA	ad No 94, 2010 am No 88, 2012; No 22, 2015; No 127, 2015
s 41D	ad No 68, 2007 am No 14, 2016
Division 3	
Division 3 heading	ad No 94, 2010
s 42	am No 94, 2010
s 43	am No 45, 2005
s 43A	ad No 129, 2006 rep No 113, 2017
s 43AA	ad No 94, 2010 am No 36, 2011; No 22, 2015
s 43AB	ad No 94, 2010 am No 22, 2015
s 43AC	ad No 94, 2010 am No 36, 2011; No 22, 2015
s 43AD	ad No 94, 2010
s 43B	ad No 129, 2006 am No 34, 2012 am No 100, 2020
s 43C	ad No 129, 2006 am No 34, 2012; No 109, 2014; No 22, 2015; No 100, 2020; No 62, 2021 <u>(4) exp end of 29 June 2026 (s 43C(4A))</u>

Endnotes

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 43D.....	ad No 68, 2007
s 44.....	am No 45, 2005
Division 4	
Division 4 heading.....	ad No 94, 2010
s 45.....	am No 94, 2010
s 46.....	am No 45, 2005
s 47.....	am No 45, 2005
s 49.....	am No 45, 2005
Part 5	
Part 5 heading.....	rs No 108, 2000; No 151, 2020
Division 1	
s 50A.....	ad No 129, 2006 am No 94, 2010
s 51A.....	ad No 128, 2006 rep No 151, 2020
s 52.....	am No 45, 2005; No 22, 2015; No 62, 2021 exp end of 29 June 2026 (s 52(2))
s 52A.....	ad No 129, 2006 am No 95, 2018
Division 2	
Subdivision A heading.....	ad No 108, 2000 rep No 151, 2020
s 53.....	am No 113, 2017
Subdivision B.....	ad No 108, 2000 rep No 151, 2020
s 54A.....	ad No 108, 2000 rep No 151, 2020
Subdivision C.....	ad No 68, 2007 rep No 14, 2016
s 54B.....	ad No 68, 2007 rep No 14, 2016

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
Division 3	
Subdivision A heading.....	ad No 108, 2000 rep No 151, 2020
s 55.....	am No 113, 2017
Subdivision B	ad No 108, 2000 rep No 151, 2020
s 56A.....	ad No 108, 2000 rep No 151, 2020
Division 4	rep No 129, 2006
s 57.....	am No 139, 1995 rep No 129, 2006
s 58.....	am No 45, 2005 rep No 129, 2006
Division 5	
Division 5 heading.....	rs No 129, 2006
s 59.....	am No 143, 1997; No 45, 2005; No 129, 2006; No 8, 2010
ss 60, 61	rep No 129, 2006
Division 5A	
Division 5A.....	ad No 129, 2006
Subdivision A	
s 61AA.....	ad No 129, 2006 am No 129, 2006; No 94, 2010; No 113, 2017
s 61AB	ad No 129, 2006
s 61AC	ad No 129, 2006 am No 129, 2006; No 22, 2015
s 61AD.....	ad No 129, 2006
s 61AE	ad No 129, 2006 am No 22, 2015
s 61AEA	ad No 129, 2006 rep No 113, 2017
s 61AF.....	ad No 129, 2006

Endnotes

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
Subdivision B	
s 61AG	ad No 129, 2006
s 61AH	ad No 129, 2006
s 61AJ	ad No 129, 2006
s 61AK	ad No 129, 2006
s 61AL	ad No 129, 2006
s 61AM	ad No 129, 2006
Subdivision BA.....	rep No 113, 2017
s 61AMA	ad No 129, 2006
	rep No 113, 2017
s 61AMB.....	ad No 129, 2006
	rep No 113, 2017
s 61AMC.....	ad No 129, 2006
	rep No 113, 2017
s 61AMD	ad No 129, 2006
	rep No 113, 2017
s 61AME.....	ad No 129, 2006
	rep No 113, 2017
s 61AMF	ad No 129, 2006
	rep No 113, 2017
Subdivision C	
s 61AN	ad No 129, 2006
	am <u>No 39, 2024</u>
s 61ANA	ad No 129, 2006
	rep No 113, 2017
s 61AP.....	ad No 129, 2006
	am No 113, 2017
s 61AQ.....	ad No 129, 2006
	am No 113, 2017
s 61AR	ad No 129, 2006
	am No 113, 2017

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
Subdivision D	
s 61AS.....	ad No 129, 2006 am No 8, 2010; No 113, 2017
s 61AT	ad No 129, 2006
Subdivision E	
s 61AU	ad No 129, 2006 am No 8, 2010
s 61AV	ad No 129, 2006
s 61AW	ad No 129, 2006
s 61AX.....	ad No 129, 2006
s 61AY	ad No 129, 2006
s 61AZ	ad No 129, 2006 am No 113, 2017; <u>No 39, 2024</u>
s 61AZA	ad No 129, 2006
s 61AZB.....	ad No 129, 2006
s 61AZC.....	ad No 129, 2006
s 61AZCA.....	ad No 129, 2006
s 61AZD	ad No 129, 2006
s 61AZE.....	ad No 129, 2006
s 61AZF	ad No 129, 2006
s 61AZG	ad No 129, 2006
s 61AZH	ad No 129, 2006
Division 5B	
Division 5B.....	ad No 129, 2006
s 61BA	ad No 129, 2006
s 61BB	ad No 129, 2006
s 61BC	ad No 129, 2006 am No 8, 2010
s 61BD	ad No 129, 2006
s 61BE.....	ad No 129, 2006
s 61BF.....	ad No 129, 2006

Endnotes

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
	am No 4, 2016
s 61BG	ad No 129, 2006
s 61BH	ad No 129, 2006
Division 5C	
Division 5C.....	ad No 129, 2006
Subdivision A	
s 61CA	ad No 129, 2006
	am No 100, 2020
s 61CAA	ad No 34, 2012
s 61CB	ad No 129, 2006
	am No 34, 2012
s 61CC	ad No 129, 2006
Subdivision B	
s 61CD	ad No 129, 2006
	am No 34, 2012
	rs No 100, 2020
s 61CE.....	ad No 129, 2006
	rs No 100, 2020
Subdivision C	
Subdivision C	rs No 100, 2020
s 61CF.....	ad No 129, 2006
	rs No 100, 2020
Subdivision CA	
Subdivision CA.....	ad No 100, 2020
s 61CG	ad No 129, 2006
	rs No 100, 2020
Subdivision CB	
Subdivision CB.....	ad No 100, 2020
s 61CH	ad No 129, 2006
	rs No 100, 2020
s 61CJ	ad No 129, 2006

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
	am No 8, 2010
	rep No 100, 2020
s 61CK	ad No 129, 2006
	rep No 100, 2020
s 61CL.....	ad No 129, 2006
	rep No 100, 2020
s 61CM	ad No 129, 2006
	rep No 100, 2020
s 61CN	ad No 129, 2006
	am No 93, 2017
	rep No 100, 2020
s 61CP.....	ad No 129, 2006
	rep No 100, 2020
s 61CPA.....	ad No 129, 2006
	rep No 100, 2020
s 61CQ	ad No 129, 2006
	rep No 100, 2020
Subdivision D	
s 61CR	ad No 129, 2006
s 61CS.....	ad No 129, 2006
s 61CT.....	ad No 129, 2006
	rep No 100, 2020
Division 5D	
Division 5D.....	ad No 113, 2017
s 61CU	ad No 113, 2017
	am No 95, 2018
s 61CV	ad No 113, 2017
s 61CW	ad No 113, 2017
s 61CX	ad No 113, 2017
	am No 95, 2018
s 61CY	ad No 113, 2017

Endnotes

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
	am No 95, 2018
s 61CYA	ad No 95, 2018
s 61CYB	ad No 95, 2018
s 61CZ.....	ad No 113, 2017
s 61CZA.....	ad No 113, 2017
s 61CZB.....	ad No 113, 2017
s 61CZC.....	ad No 113, 2017
s 61CZD.....	ad No 113, 2017
Division 6	
s 62.....	am No 32, 1995; No 108, 2000; No 45, 2005; No 129, 2006; No 68, 2007; No 109, 2014 rep No 22, 2015
s 63.....	am No 32, 1995; No 108, 2000; No 45, 2005; No 129, 2006; No 68, 2007; No 109, 2014; No 22, 2015; No 14, 2016; No 151, 2020
s 64.....	am No 32, 1995; No 108, 2000; No 45, 2005; No 129, 2006; No 68, 2007; No 109, 2014; No 22, 2015; No 14, 2016 rep No 120, 2019
s 65.....	am No 32, 1995; No 45, 2005 rs No 129, 2006 rep No 109, 2014
s 65A.....	ad No 120, 2006 am No 109, 2014; No 22, 2015; No 120, 2019
s 65B.....	ad No 120, 2006 am No 109, 2014; No 22, 2015 rs No 120, 2019
Division 7	
s 66.....	am No 32, 1995; No 108, 2000; No 5, 2001; No 45, 2005; No 129, 2006; No 4, 2016; No 151, 2020
s 67.....	am No 45, 2005; No 129, 2006
s 68.....	am No 45, 2005
s 69.....	am No 32, 1995; No 108, 2000; No 4, 2016; No 151, 2020

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
Division 8	
Division 8 heading.....	am No 45, 2005
s 70.....	am No 45, 2005; No 129, 2006
s 71.....	am No 45, 2005
s 72.....	am No 32, 1995; No 108, 2000; No 4, 2016; No 151, 2020
Division 9	
s 73.....	rs No 139, 1995; No 99, 1998 am No 108, 2000
s 73A.....	ad No 108, 2000 rs No 92, 2001
Division 10	
Division 10 heading.....	am No 45, 2005
s 74.....	am No 108, 2000; No 45, 2005; No 151, 2020
Division 10A	
Division 10A.....	ad No 95, 2018
Subdivision A	
s 74A.....	ad No 95, 2018
s 74B.....	ad No 95, 2018
s 74C.....	ad No 95, 2018
Subdivision B	
s 74D.....	ad No 95, 2018
s 74E.....	ad No 95, 2018
Subdivision C	
s 74F.....	ad No 95, 2018
s 74G.....	ad No 95, 2018
s 74H.....	ad No 95, 2018
s 74J.....	ad No 95, 2018
s 74K.....	ad No 95, 2018
s 74L.....	ad No 95, 2018
s 74M.....	ad No 95, 2018

Endnotes

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
Subdivision D	
s 74N.....	ad No 95, 2018
s 74P.....	ad No 95, 2018
s 74Q.....	ad No 95, 2018
s 74R.....	ad No 95, 2018
s 74S.....	ad No 95, 2018
s 74T.....	ad No 95, 2018
s 74U.....	ad No 95, 2018
Division 11	
s 75.....	am No 139, 1995; No 99, 1998; No 108, 2000; No 45, 2005
s 77.....	am No 103, 2010
Part 6	
s 79A.....	ad No 119, 1997
s 80.....	am No 45, 2005; No 91, 2022
s 81.....	am No 120, 2002; No 45, 2005; No 62, 2021
s 82.....	am No 45, 2005; No 68, 2007
s 83.....	am No 108, 2000; No 120, 2002; No 45, 2005; No 120, 2006
s 84.....	am No 45, 2005; No 95, 2018
s 84A.....	ad No 68, 2007
s 85.....	am No 45, 2005
s 85A.....	ad No 68, 2007
s 86.....	am No 120, 2002
s 87.....	am No 120, 2002; No 45, 2005
s 87A.....	ad No 120, 2002 am No 45, 2005; No 10, 2015
s 87B.....	ad No 68, 2007
s 88.....	am No 45, 2005
s 89.....	am No 72, 2008 rs No 91, 2022 am No 15, 2024
s 90.....	am No 120, 2002; No 45, 2005; No 72, 2008; No 91, 2022

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 91.....	am No 120, 2002; No 45, 2005; No 72, 2008; No 91, 2022
s 91A.....	ad No 71, 2006
s 92.....	am No 45, 2005
Part 6A	
Part 6A.....	ad No 119, 1997
s 92A.....	ad No 119, 1997 am No 45, 2005
s 92B.....	ad No 119, 1997 am No 45, 2005
s 92C.....	ad No 119, 1997 am No 45, 2005; No 62, 2021
s 92D.....	ad No 119, 1997 am No 108, 2000; No 45, 2005; No 120, 2006
s 92E.....	ad No 119, 1997 am No 45, 2005; No 91, 2022
s 92F.....	ad No 119, 1997 am No 99, 1998; No 45, 2005; No 91, 2022
s 92G.....	ad No 119, 1997 am No 45, 2005; No 91, 2022
s 92H.....	ad No 119, 1997
s 92J.....	ad No 119, 1997 am No 45, 2005
s 92K.....	ad No 119, 1997
s 92L.....	ad No 119, 1997 am No 45, 2005
Part 7	
Part 7.....	ad No 171, 1992
Division 1	
s 93.....	ad No 171, 1992 am No 88, 1995 rep No 45, 2005

Endnotes

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 94.....	ad No 171, 1992 am No 1, 1993 rep No 111, 2009
s 95.....	ad No 171, 1992 am No 45, 2005; No 94, 2010
s 96.....	ad No 171, 1992 am No 1, 1993 (3A) exp 31 Dec 1994 (s 96(3B)) am No 88, 1995; No 45, 2005; No 103, 2010
s 96A.....	ad No 1, 1993 am No 88, 1995; No 45, 2005 rep No 129, 2006
s 97.....	ad No 171, 1992 am No 88, 1995; No 45, 2005; No 8, 2010 (amdt never applied (Sch 1 (Broadcasting Services Act 1992, Note))); No 103, 2010
s 98.....	ad No 171, 1992 am No 108, 2000; No 45, 2005; No 120, 2006
ss 98A, 98B.....	ad No 2, 1993 am No 88, 1995 rep No 45, 2005
s 98C.....	ad No 2, 1993 rep No 45, 2005
s 98D.....	ad No 2, 1993 am No 94, 2010
Division 2	
s 99.....	ad No 171, 1992 am No 45, 2005
s 100.....	ad No 171, 1992 am No 1, 1993; No 45, 2005; No 27, 2007
s 101.....	ad No 171, 1992 rep No 45, 2005

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 102.....	ad No 171, 1992 rep No 198, 1999
s 103.....	ad No 171, 1992 rep No 45, 2005
Division 2A	
Division 2A.....	ad No 198, 1999
Subdivision A	
s 103A.....	ad No 198, 1999 am No 71, 2006
s 103B.....	ad No 198, 1999 am No 198, 1999; No 55, 2001; No 71, 2006; No 22, 2015
ss 103C–103G.....	ad No 198, 1999
s 103H.....	ad No 198, 1999 am No 71, 2006
s 103J.....	ad No 198, 1999 am No 71, 2006
s 103JA.....	ad No 71, 2006
s 103K.....	ad No 198, 1999
s 103L.....	ad No 198, 1999 am No 45, 2005; No 71, 2006; No 126, 2015 ed C83
s 103M.....	ad No 198, 1999 am No 71, 2006
Subdivision B	
s 103N.....	ad No 198, 1999 am No 71, 2006
s 103NA.....	ad No 71, 2006
ss 103P, 103Q.....	ad No 198, 1999 am No 71, 2006
Subdivision C	
s 103R.....	ad No 198, 1999

Endnotes

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
	am No 71, 2006
s 103RA	ad No 71, 2006
s 103S	ad No 198, 1999
	am No 71, 2006
Subdivision D	
s 103T	ad No 198, 1999
	am No 198, 1999; No 71, 2006
s 103TA	ad No 71, 2006
Subdivision E	
s 103U	ad No 198, 1999
	am No 71, 2006
s 103UA	ad No 71, 2006
ss 103V, 103W	ad No 198, 1999
	am No 71, 2006
Subdivision F	
s 103X	ad No 198, 1999
	am No 71, 2006
s 103XA	ad No 71, 2006
s 103Y	ad No 198, 1999
	am No 71, 2006
Subdivision G	
s 103Z	ad No 198, 1999
	am No 198, 1999; No 71, 2006
s 103ZAA	ad No 71, 2006
Subdivision H	
s 103ZA	ad No 198, 1999
	am No 45, 2005; No 22, 2015; No 4, 2016
s 103ZB	ad No 198, 1999
	am No 45, 2005; No 22, 2015; No 4, 2016
s 103ZC	ad No 198, 1999
	am No 45, 2005

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 103ZD	ad No 198, 1999
Subdivision I.....	rep No 22, 2015
s 103ZE.....	ad No 198, 1999 am No 45, 2005; No 71, 2006 rep No 22, 2015
s 103ZF	ad No 198, 1999 am No 45, 2005 rep No 22, 2015
Subdivision J	
s 103ZG	ad No 198, 1999 am No 45, 2005
s 103ZH	ad No 198, 1999
s 103ZJ.....	ad No 198, 1999 rep No 109, 2014
ss 103ZK, 103ZL.....	ad No 198, 1999 rep No 198, 1999
Subdivision K	rep No 198, 1999
ss 103ZM, 103ZN.....	ad No 198, 1999 rep No 198, 1999
Division 3	rep No 129, 2006
s 104.....	ad No 171, 1992 exp 1 July 1997 (s 104) rep No 129, 2006
s 105.....	ad No 171, 1992 exp 1 July 1997 (s 104) am No 45, 2005 rep No 129, 2006
s 106.....	ad No 171, 1992 exp 1 July 1997 (s 104) rep No 129, 2006
s 107.....	ad No 171, 1992

Broadcasting Services Act 1992

201

Compilation No. 109

Compilation date: 10/07/2024

Registered: 01/08/2024

Endnotes

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
	exp 1 July 1997 (s 104)
	rep No 129, 2006
s 108.....	ad No 171, 1992
	exp 1 July 1997 (s 104)
	rep No 129, 2006
s 109.....	ad No 171, 1992
	rep No 129, 2006
s 110.....	ad No 171, 1992
	exp 1 July 1997 (s 104)
	rep No 129, 2006
Division 4	rep No 129, 2006
s 111.....	ad No 171, 1992
	am No 32, 1995
	rep No 129, 2006
Division 5	rep No 129, 2006
s 112.....	ad No 171, 1992
	am No 32, 1995
	(1)–(5), (8) exp 1 July 1997 (s 112(8))
	am No 45, 2005
	rep No 129, 2006
Division 6	
s 113.....	ad No 171, 1992
	am No 111, 2009
s 114.....	ad No 171, 1992
	am No 45, 2005
s 115.....	ad No 171, 1992
	am No 139, 1995; No 92, 2001; No 43, 2005; No 10, 2015; No 113, 2017
	rep <u>No 62, 2024</u>
s 115A.....	ad No 128, 2006
	rep No 109, 2014

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 116.....	ad No 171, 1992 am No 139, 1995; No 111, 2009
s 116A.....	ad No 171, 1992
s 116B.....	ad No 171, 1992 am No 103, 2010
s 116C.....	ad No 171, 1992 rep No 111, 2009
Part 8	
s 117.....	am No 45, 2005; No 10, 2015
s 118.....	am No 45, 2005
s 119.....	am No 45, 2005; No 27, 2007
s 120.....	am No 45, 2005; No 109, 2014; No 10, 2015
s 121.....	rep No 10, 2015
Part 8A	
Part 8A.....	ad No 197, 1999
s 121A.....	ad No 197, 1999 am No 45, 2005
s 121B.....	ad No 197, 1999 am No 55, 2001
ss 121C, 121D.....	ad No 197, 1999
s 121E.....	ad No 197, 1999 am No 45, 2005
Part 8B	
Part 8B.....	ad No 172, 2000
Division 1	
s 121F.....	ad No 172, 2000 am No 45, 2005
s 121FAA.....	ad No 172, 2000
Division 2	
s 121FA.....	ad No 172, 2000 am No 45, 2005

Broadcasting Services Act 1992

203

Compilation No. 109

Compilation date: 10/07/2024

Registered: 01/08/2024

Endnotes

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 121FB.....	ad No 172, 2000 am No 45, 2005; No 94, 2010
s 121FC.....	ad No 172, 2000 am No 45, 2005; No 120, 2006
ss 121FD, 121FE	ad No 172, 2000 am No 45, 2005
Division 3	
s 121FF	ad No 172, 2000 am No 45, 2005
Division 4	
s 121FG.....	ad No 172, 2000 am No 120, 2006; No 4, 2016
s 121FH.....	ad No 172, 2000 am No 5, 2001; No 45, 2005 rs No 120, 2006
s 121FHA.....	ad No 120, 2006
s 121FHB.....	ad No 120, 2006
s 121FJ.....	ad No 172, 2000 am No 5, 2001; No 4, 2016
ss 121FJA–121FJD.....	ad No 120, 2006
ss 121FK, 121FL	ad No 172, 2000 am No 45, 2005
Division 4A	
s 121FLA	ad No 172, 2000
s 121FLB	ad No 172, 2000 am No 45, 2005
s 121FLC	ad No 172, 2000 am No 45, 2005; No 94, 2010
ss 121FLD, 121FLE	ad No 172, 2000 am No 45, 2005
s 121FLF.....	ad No 172, 2000

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
	am No 5, 2001; No 4, 2016
s 121FLG	ad No 172, 2000
	am No 45, 2005; No 94, 2010
s 121FLH	ad No 172, 2000
	am No 45, 2005; No 94, 2010
s 121FLJ	ad No 172, 2000
	am No 45, 2005; No 8, 2010
Division 5	
Division 5 heading	am No 45, 2005
s 121FM	ad No 172, 2000
	am No 45, 2005
s 121FN	ad No 172, 2000
	am No 45, 2005
Division 6	
s 121FP	ad No 172, 2000
	am No 45, 2005; No 10, 2015
s 121FQ	ad No 172, 2000
	am No 45, 2005
s 121FR	ad No 172, 2000
	am No 45, 2005
s 121FS	ad No 172, 2000
	am No 13, 2013; No 13, 2021
Part 9	
Part 9 heading	rs No 29, 2013
s 121G	ad No 29, 2013
	am No 22, 2015; No 126, 2015; No 100, 2020
s 121H	ad No 100, 2020
s 122	am No 120, 2002; No 120, 2004; No 45, 2005; No 128, 2006; No 94, 2010; No 29, 2013; No 126, 2015

Endnotes

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 123.....	am No 216, 1992; No 180, 1997; No 120, 2002; No 61, 2004; No 45, 2005; No 128, 2006; No 27, 2007; No 68, 2007; No 83, 2012; No 98, 2013; No 120, 2019; No 15, 2024
s 123A.....	ad No 216, 1992 am No 180, 1997; No 45, 2005 rep No 22, 2015
s 123B.....	ad No 94, 2010
s 124.....	am No 45, 2005
s 125.....	am No 45, 2005
s 125A.....	ad No 28, 2018
s 126.....	am No 45, 2005
s 127.....	am No 45, 2005; No 120, 2019
s 128.....	rs No 171, 1992
s 129.....	am No 45, 2005
s 130.....	am No 103, 2010
Part 9A	
Part 9A.....	ad No 128, 2006
s 130A.....	ad No 128, 2006 am No 68, 2007; No 22, 2015; No 14, 2016; No 151, 2020
s 130AA.....	ad No 68, 2007 am No 14, 2016
s 130AB.....	ad No 68, 2007
s 130AC.....	ad No 94, 2010
s 130B.....	ad No 128, 2006 am No 68, 2007; No 103, 2010; No 126, 2015
s 130BA.....	ad No 68, 2007 am No 103, 2010; No 126, 2015; No 14, 2016
s 130BB.....	ad No 94, 2010 am No 103, 2010; No 126, 2015
Part 9B	
Part 9B.....	ad No 128, 2006

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
Division 1	
s 130C	ad No 128, 2006
Division 2	
s 130D	ad No 128, 2006
s 130E	ad No 128, 2006
s 130F	ad No 128, 2006
	am No 68, 2007; No 103, 2010; No 14, 2016; No 151, 2020
s 130G	ad No 128, 2006
s 130H	ad No 128, 2006
Division 3	
s 130J	ad No 128, 2006
s 130K	ad No 128, 2006
s 130L	ad No 128, 2006
	am No 68, 2007; No 124, 2007; No 22, 2015; No 77, 2021
Division 4	
s 130M	ad No 128, 2006
s 130N	ad No 128, 2006
s 130P	ad No 128, 2006
s 130Q	ad No 128, 2006
Division 5	
s 130R	ad No 128, 2006
s 130S	ad No 128, 2006
s 130T	ad No 128, 2006
s 130U	ad No 128, 2006
s 130V	ad No 128, 2006
s 130W	ad No 128, 2006
s 130X	ad No 128, 2006
s 130Y	ad No 128, 2006
s 130Z	ad No 128, 2006
	rep No 109, 2014

Endnotes

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
Division 6	
s 130ZA	ad No 128, 2006 am No 8, 2010
Part 9C	
Part 9C	ad No 94, 2010
s 130ZBA.....	ad No 94, 2010
s 130ZB.....	ad No 94, 2010 am No 36, 2011; No 88, 2012; No 22, 2015
s 130ZBB.....	ad No 36, 2011 am No 88, 2012; No 22, 2015
s 130ZBC.....	ad No 88, 2012 rep No 22, 2015
s 130ZC.....	ad No 94, 2010 am No 36, 2011
s 130ZCAA.....	ad No 94, 2010 am No 36, 2011
s 130ZCAB.....	ad No 94, 2010 am No 36, 2011
s 130ZCA.....	ad No 94, 2010 am No 36, 2011
s 130ZD	ad No 94, 2010
s 130ZE.....	ad No 94, 2010
s 130ZEA.....	ad No 36, 2011 rep No 22, 2015
s 130ZF	ad No 94, 2010 am No 36, 2011
s 130ZFA	ad No 94, 2010
s 130ZG	ad No 94, 2010 am No 88, 2012
s 130ZH	ad No 36, 2011 am No 22, 2015

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
Part 9D	
Part 9D.....	ad No 83, 2012
Division 1	
s 130ZJ.....	ad No 83, 2012
s 130ZK.....	ad No 83, 2012
	am No 22, 2015
s 130ZKA.....	ad No 22, 2015
s 130ZKB.....	ad No 22, 2015
s 130ZKC.....	ad No 22, 2015
s 130ZL.....	ad No 83, 2012
s 130ZM.....	ad No 83, 2012
s 130ZN.....	ad No 83, 2012
s 130ZO.....	ad No 83, 2012
s 130ZP.....	ad No 83, 2012
s 130ZQ.....	ad No 83, 2012
Division 2	
s 130ZR.....	ad No 83, 2012
	am No 22, 2015
s 130ZS.....	ad No 83, 2012
s 130ZT.....	ad No 83, 2012
	rep No 5, 2015
s 130ZU.....	ad No 83, 2012
	rep No 5, 2015
s 130ZUA.....	ad No 83, 2012
	am No 22, 2015
s 130ZUAA.....	ad No 83, 2012
	am No 5, 2015
s 130ZUB.....	ad No 83, 2012
Division 3	
s 130ZV.....	ad No 83, 2012
	am No 22, 2015

Endnotes

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 130ZVA	ad No 83, 2012 am No 103, 2013; No 22, 2015
s 130ZW	ad No 83, 2012 am No 103, 2013
s 130ZX	ad No 83, 2012
s 130ZY	ad No 83, 2012 am No 22, 2015
s 130ZYA	ad No 83, 2012 am No 22, 2015
s 130ZZ.....	ad No 83, 2012 am No 22, 2015
s 130ZZAA.....	ad No 83, 2012
s 130ZZAB.....	ad No 83, 2012
Division 4	
s 130ZZA.....	ad No 83, 2012 am No 22, 2015
Division 5	
s 130ZZB.....	ad No 83, 2012
Division 6	
s 130ZZC.....	ad No 83, 2012
s 130ZZD.....	ad No 83, 2012 rs No 22, 2015
Division 7	
s 130ZZE.....	ad No 83, 2012 am No 22, 2015
Part 9E	
Part 9E	ad No 62, 2024
Division 1	
s 130ZZF.....	ad No 62, 2024
s 130ZZG.....	ad No 62, 2024
s 130ZZH.....	ad No 62, 2024

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 130ZZI	ad No 62, 2024
s 130ZZJ	ad No 62, 2024
s 130ZZK	ad No 62, 2024
s 130ZZL	ad No 62, 2024
s 130ZZM	ad No 62, 2024
Division 2	
s 130ZZN	ad No 62, 2024
s 130ZZO	ad No 62, 2024
s 130ZZP	ad No 62, 2024
Division 3	
s 130ZZQ	ad No 62, 2024
s 130ZZR	ad No 62, 2024
Division 4	
s 130ZZS	ad No 62, 2024
s 130ZZT	ad No 62, 2024
s 130ZZU	ad No 62, 2024
Division 5	
s 130ZZV	ad No 62, 2024
s 130ZZW	ad No 62, 2024
s 130ZZX	ad No 62, 2024
Part 10	
Division 1	
s 131	am No 32, 1995
s 132	am No 32, 1995; No 120, 2006
ss 133–135	am No 32, 1995
s 136	am No 4, 2016
Division 1A	
Division 1A	ad No 120, 2006
s 136A	ad No 120, 2006
s 136B	ad No 120, 2006
s 136C	ad No 120, 2006

Endnotes

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 136D.....	ad No 120, 2006
s 136E.....	ad No 120, 2006
s 136F.....	ad No 120, 2006
Division 2	
Division 2 heading.....	am No 45, 2005
s 137.....	am No 45, 2005 rs No 120, 2006
s 138.....	am No 32, 1995 rs No 120, 2006
s 138A.....	ad No 120, 2006
Division 3	
s 139.....	am No 32, 1995; No 119, 1997; No 198, 1999 rs No 5, 2001 am No 5, 2001; No 120, 2006; No 4, 2016
s 140.....	am No 4, 2016
s 140A.....	ad No 120, 2006
s 141.....	am No 45, 2005 rs No 120, 2006
s 142.....	am No 32, 1995 rs No 120, 2006
s 142A.....	ad No 120, 2006
s 143.....	am No 198, 1999; No 55, 2001; No 45, 2005
Division 4	
s 144.....	am No 45, 2005
Division 5.....	rep No 120, 2006
s 145.....	rep No 120, 2006
s 146.....	am No 45, 2005 rep No 120, 2006
Part 10A	
Part 10A.....	ad No 197, 1999

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
Division 1	
s 146A.....	ad No 197, 1999 am No 10, 2015
s 146B.....	ad No 197, 1999 am No 55, 2001; No 128, 2006
s 146C.....	ad No 197, 1999 am No 46, 2011; No 10, 2015; No 126, 2015
s 146CA.....	ad No 197, 1999 am No 46, 2011; No 10, 2015; No 126, 2015
s 146D.....	ad No 197, 1999 am No 45, 2005
Division 2	
s 146E.....	ad No 197, 1999
s 146F.....	ad No 197, 1999
s 146G.....	ad No 197, 1999
s 146H.....	ad No 197, 1999
s 146J.....	ad No 197, 1999
s 146K.....	ad No 197, 1999
s 146KA.....	ad No 197, 1999
Division 3	
s 146L.....	ad No 197, 1999
s 146N.....	ad No 197, 1999
s 146P.....	ad No 197, 1999
s 146Q.....	ad No 197, 1999
s 146R.....	ad No 197, 1999
Division 4.....	rep No 109, 2014
Part 10B	
Part 10B.....	ad <u>No 62, 2024</u>
Division 1	
s 146S.....	ad No 197, 1999 rep No 109, 2014

Endnotes

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
	ad No 62, 2024
s 146T	ad No 62, 2024
s 146U	ad No 62, 2024
Division 2	
s 146V	ad No 62, 2024
s 146W	ad No 62, 2024
s 146X	ad No 62, 2024
s 146Y	ad No 62, 2024
Division 3	
s 146Z	ad No 62, 2024
s 146ZA	ad No 62, 2024
Division 4	
s 146ZB	ad No 62, 2024
s 146ZC	ad No 62, 2024
Part 11	
Part 11 heading	am No 45, 2005
Division 1	
s 147	am No 45, 2005; No 120, 2006
s 148	am No 45, 2005
s 149	am No 45, 2005; No 120, 2006
	rs No 109, 2014
Division 1A	
s 149A	ad No 62, 2024
s 149B	ad No 62, 2024
Division 2	
Division 2 heading	rs No 23, 2001
s 150	am No 23, 2001; No 45, 2005; No 83, 2012
s 151	am No 23, 2001; No 45, 2005
	rs No 109, 2014
s 152	am No 45, 2005; No 109, 2014
s 153	am No 45, 2005

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
Part 12.....	rep No 45, 2005
s 154.....	am No 152, 1997 rep No 45, 2005
s 155.....	rep No 45, 2005
s 156.....	am No 32, 1995 rep No 45, 2005
s 157.....	am No 216, 1992; No 32, 1995 rep No 45, 2005
s 158.....	am No 167, 1992; Nos 59 and 115, 1997; No 108, 2000 rep No 45, 2005
s 159.....	rep No 45, 2005
s 160.....	am No 152, 1997; No 198, 1999 rep No 45, 2005
s 161.....	rep No 152, 1997
ss 162–164.....	rep No 45, 2005
s 165.....	am No 146, 1999 rep No 45, 2005
s 166.....	rep No 45, 2005
s 167.....	rep No 45, 2005
Part 13	
Part 13 heading.....	am No 45, 2005 rs No 25, 2015 am No 77, 2021
Division 1	
s 168.....	am No 45, 2005
s 169.....	am No 45, 2005
s 169A.....	ad No 25, 2015 am No 51, 2017; No 96, 2018 rep No 77, 2021
Division 2	
s 170.....	am No 45, 2005

Endnotes

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 171.....	rs No 115, 1997 am No 59, 1997; No 45, 2005
s 172.....	am No 115, 1997; No 45, 2005
s 173.....	am No 45, 2005; No 25, 2015; No 77, 2021
s 174.....	am No 45, 2005; No 25, 2015; No 77, 2021
s 176.....	am No 45, 2005; No 25, 2015; No 77, 2021
s 177.....	am No 45, 2005; No 25, 2015; No 77, 2021 ed C102
s 178.....	am No 45, 2005
s 179.....	am No 45, 2005
s 180.....	am No 45, 2005
Division 3	
s 181.....	rep No 45, 2005
s 182.....	am No 45, 2005
s 183.....	am No 45, 2005
s 184.....	am No 45, 2005
ss 185–190.....	am No 45, 2005
ss 191–196.....	am No 45, 2005
ss 197–199.....	am No 45, 2005
Division 4	
s 200.....	am No 45, 2005; No 25, 2015; No 77, 2021
s 202.....	am No 216, 1992; No 108, 2000; No 5, 2001; No 120, 2006
s 203.....	am No 45, 2005
Part 14	
Part 14 heading.....	am <u>No 39, 2024</u>
s 204.....	am No 216, 1992; No 139, 1995; No 119, 1997; No 143, 1997; No 99, 1998; No 197, 1999; No 198, 1999; No 108, 2000; No 172, 2000; No 71, 2006; No 128, 2006; No 129, 2006; No 68, 2007; No 94, 2010; No 83, 2012; No 22, 2015; No 14, 2016; No 113, 2017; No 28, 2018; <u>No 39, 2024</u> ; No 62, 2024 (<u>Sch 2 item 6</u>)
s 205.....	am No 45, 2005; <u>No 39, 2024</u>

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
Part 14AA	
Part 14AA	ad No 113, 2017
s 205AA	ad No 113, 2017
s 205AB	ad No 113, 2017
s 205AC	ad No 113, 2017
s 205AD	ad No 113, 2017
	am No 13, 2021
s 205AE	ad No 113, 2017
s 205AF	ad No 113, 2017
	am No 13, 2021
s 205AG	ad No 113, 2017
Part 14A	ad No 143, 1997
	rep No 113, 2017
s 205A	ad No 143, 1997
	am No 153, 2006
	rep No 113, 2017
s 205B	ad No 143, 1997
	am No 45, 2005; No 120, 2006; No 128, 2006; No 153, 2006; No 109, 2014
	rep No 113, 2017
s 205BA	ad No 153, 2006
	rep No 113, 2017
s 205C	ad No 143, 1997
	am No 45, 2005; No 153, 2006
	rep No 113, 2017
s 205D	ad No 143, 1997
	am No 45, 2005; No 120, 2006; No 153, 2006
	rep No 113, 2017
Part 14B	
Part 14B	ad No 120, 2006

Endnotes

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
Division 1	
s 205E	ad No 120, 2006
Division 2	
s 205EA	ad No 120, 2006
s 205F	ad No 120, 2006
	am No 113, 2017; No 28, 2018; No 95, 2018; No 62, 2024 (<u>Sch 2 item 7</u>)
s 205G.....	ad No 120, 2006
s 205H.....	ad No 120, 2006
ss 205J–205N.....	ad No 120, 2006
s 205P	ad No 120, 2006
s 205PAA.....	ad No 120, 2006
Part 14C	
Part 14C	ad No 120, 2006
s 205PA.....	ad No 120, 2006
	am No 129, 2006; No 36, 2011
s 205Q.....	ad No 120, 2006
	am No 129, 2006; No 36, 2011; No 113, 2017
ss 205R–205U.....	ad No 120, 2006
Part 14D	
Part 14D.....	ad No 120, 2006
s 205V.....	ad No 120, 2006
s 205W	ad No 120, 2006
	am No 8, 2010
s 205X.....	ad No 120, 2006
Part 14E	
Part 14E	ad No 120, 2006
s 205XAA	ad No 120, 2006
s 205XA.....	ad No 120, 2006
	am No 62, 2024
s 205Y.....	ad No 120, 2006

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
	am No 62, 2024
s 205Z	ad No 120, 2006
s 205ZA	ad No 120, 2006
	am No 28, 2018; No 95, 2018; No 62, 2024 (<u>Sch 2 items 8, 9</u>)
s 205ZB.....	ad No 120, 2006
s 205ZC.....	ad No 120, 2006
s 205ZD	ad No 120, 2006
	am No 136, 2012
s 205ZE.....	ad No 120, 2006
s 205ZF	ad No 120, 2006
Part 14F	
Part 14F.....	ad No 43, 2018
s 205ZG	ad No 43, 2018
s 205ZH	ad No 43, 2018
	am No 62, 2021
s 205ZJ.....	ad No 43, 2018
s 205ZK	ad No 43, 2018
s 205ZL.....	ad No 43, 2018
s 205ZM.....	ad No 43, 2018
Part 15	
s 206.....	am No 108, 2000
s 207.....	am No 45, 2005
s 208.....	am No 198, 1999
	rep No 137, 2000
s 209.....	am No 32, 1995
s 210.....	am No 45, 2005
s 211.....	am No 31, 2014
	rep No 22, 2015
s 211AA.....	ad No 94, 2010
	am No 88, 2012
s 211A.....	ad No 94, 2010

Endnotes

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 212.....	am No 197, 1999; No 45, 2005; No 128, 2006; Nos 28 and 68, 2007; No 120, 2019; No 151, 2020
s 212A.....	ad No 197, 1999 am No 55, 2001; No 169, 2012
s 212B.....	ad No 197, 1999 am No 46, 2011; No 10, 2015; No 126, 2015
s 214.....	am Nos 108 and 172, 2000; No 120, 2006
s 215.....	rs No 1, 1993 am No 139, 1995 rep No 99, 1998 ad No 120, 2006 am No 126, 2015
s 215A.....	ad No 68, 2007 rep No 51, 2013
s 215B.....	ad No 68, 2007 rep No 14, 2016
s 216A.....	ad No 99, 1998
s 216AA.....	ad No 113, 2017
s 216B.....	ad No 90, 1999 rep No 77, 2021
s 216C.....	ad No 108, 2000
s 216D.....	ad No 108, 2000 rep No 45, 2005 ad No 124, 2007
s 216E.....	ad No 108, 2000 rep No 45, 2005 ad No 28, 2018
s 217.....	am No 32, 1995
s 218.....	am No 45, 2005

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
Schedule 1	
Part 1	
c 1	am No 139, 1995; No 108, 2000; No 172, 2000; No 45, 2005; No 68, 2007; No 14, 2016; No 151, 2020
Part 2	
c 2	am No 108, 2000; No 129, 2006; No 68, 2007; No 14, 2016; No 151, 2020
c 4	am No 48, 1998; No 108, 2000; No 172, 2000; No 121, 2001; No 45, 2005; No 68, 2007; No 14, 2016; No 151, 2020
Part 3	
c 6	am No 139, 1995
c 7	am No 139, 1995
Part 4	
c 8	am No 139, 1995; No 45, 2005
Schedule 2	
Part 1	
c 1	am No 167, 1992; No 13, 2001; No 39, 2003; No 45, 2005; No 136, 2012; No 99, 2017; No 4, 2022; No 11, 2023; No 65, 2023
c 2	am No 218, 1992; No 120, 2002; No 68, 2007
Part 2	
c 3A.....	ad No 216, 1992
c 3B.....	ad No 11, 2023
c 4	am No 45, 2005; No 99, 2017
c 5	am No 45, 2005
c 6	am No 39, 2003 rep No 7, 2018
Part 3	
Division 1	
Division 1 heading.....	ad No 94, 2010

Endnotes

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
c 7	am No 167, 1992; No 216, 1992; No 218, 1992; No 143, 1997; No 99, 1998; No 197, 1999; No 108, 2000; No 13, 2001; No 61, 2004; No 45, 2005; No 128, 2006; No 129, 2006; No 68, 2007; No 73, 2008; No 158, 2008; No 94, 2010; No 36, 2011; No 83, 2012; No 29, 2013; No 22, 2015; No 113, 2017; No 7, 2018; No 120, 2019 ed C94 am No 11, 2023; No 119, 2023
Division 2	
Division 2	ad No 94, 2010
c 7A.....	ad No 94, 2010
c 7B.....	ad No 94, 2010 am No 22, 2015
c 7C.....	ad No 94, 2010 am No 22, 2015; No 127, 2015
c 7D.....	ad No 94, 2010 am No 36, 2011; No 22, 2015; No 127, 2015
c 7E.....	ad No 94, 2010 am No 22, 2015; No 127, 2015
c 7F	ad No 94, 2010 am No 22, 2015; No 127, 2015
c 7G.....	ad No 94, 2010 am No 22, 2015; No 127, 2015
c 7H.....	ad No 94, 2010 rep No 22, 2015
c 7J.....	ad No 94, 2010
c 7K.....	ad No 94, 2010 rep No 22, 2015
c 7L.....	ad No 94, 2010 am No 22, 2015

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
Part 4	
c 8	am No 167, 1992; No 216, 1992; No 218, 1992; No 143, 1997; No 197, 1999; No 45, 2005; No 129, 2006; No 68, 2007; No 73, 2008; No 113, 2017; No 7, 2018; No 11, 2023; No 119, 2023
Part 5	
c 9	am No 216, 1992; No 218, 1992; No 197, 1999; No 13, 2001; No 120, 2002; No 61, 2004; No 45, 2005; No 71, 2006; No 128, 2006; No 68, 2007; No 36, 2011; No 7, 2018; No 120, 2019; No 11, 2023; No 119, 2023
Part 6	
c 10	am No 216, 1992; No 218, 1992; No 2, 1993; No 139, 1995; No 197, 1999; No 13, 2001; No 61, 2004; No 45, 2005; No 128, 2006; No 129, 2006; No 68, 2007; No 94, 2010; No 83, 2012; No 11, 2023; No 65, 2023; No 119, 2023; <u>No 62, 2024</u>
Part 7	
c 11	am No 216, 1992; No 218, 1992; No 180, 1997; No 197, 1999; No 13, 2001; No 61, 2004; No 45, 2005; No 128, 2006; No 68, 2007; No 83, 2012; No 7, 2018; No 120, 2019; No 11, 2023; No 65, 2023; No 119, 2023
Schedule 3.....	rep No 45, 2005
cc 1–5.....	rep No 45, 2005
c 6	rep No 152, 1997
cc 7, 8.....	rep No 45, 2005
c 9	am No 152, 1997; No 156, 1999
	rep No 45, 2005
cc 10–12.....	rep No 45, 2005
cc 13, 14.....	rep No 152, 1997
c 15	rep No 45, 2005
c 16	am No 152, 1997
	rep No 45, 2005
c 17	rep No 45, 2005
c 18	am No 119, 1997; Nos 90 and 198, 1999; No 108, 2000
	rep No 45, 2005

Broadcasting Services Act 1992

223

Compilation No. 109

Compilation date: 10/07/2024

Registered: 01/08/2024

Endnotes

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
Schedule 4	
Schedule 4.....	ad No 99, 1998
Part 1	
c 1	ad No 99, 1998 am No 108, 2000; No 4, 2003; No 45, 2005; No 83, 2012 rs No 22, 2015 am No 113, 2017; No 151, 2020; <u>No 39, 2024</u>
c 2	ad No 99, 1998 am No 108, 2000; No 45, 2005; Nos 127 and 128, 2006; No 158, 2008; No 94, 2010; No 22, 2015; <u>No 39, 2024</u>
c 3	ad No 99, 1998 rep No 22, 2015
c 4	ad No 99, 1998
c 4A.....	ad No 108, 2000
c 4B.....	ad No 108, 2000
c 4C.....	ad No 128, 2006 am No 94, 2010 rep No 22, 2015
c 4D.....	ad No 128, 2006 rep No 22, 2015
c 5	ad No 99, 1998 am No 45, 2005; No 94, 2010; No 22, 2015
c 5A.....	ad No 108, 2000 am No 23, 2001 rep No 128, 2006 ad No 128, 2006 am No 94, 2010; No 22, 2015
c 5B.....	ad No 128, 2006 am No 94, 2010
c 5C.....	ad No 128, 2006 am No 94, 2010; No 22, 2015

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
c 5D.....	ad No 128, 2006 am No 94, 2010
c 5E.....	ad No 128, 2006 rep No 22, 2015
c 5F.....	ad No 158, 2008 am No 88, 2012 rep No 22, 2015
c 5H.....	ad No 158, 2008 rep No 109, 2014
c 5J.....	ad No 94, 2010 rep No 22, 2015
Part 2.....	rep No 22, 2015
c 6.....	ad No 99, 1998 am Nos 108 and 172, 2000; No 23, 2001; No 108, 2003; No 45, 2005; Nos 127 and 128, 2006; No 158, 2008; No 94, 2010; No 36, 2011; No 46, 2011 rep No 22, 2015
c 6A.....	ad No 158, 2008 am No 88, 2012 rep No 22, 2015
c 6B.....	ad No 158, 2008 rep No 22, 2015
c 6C.....	ad No 94, 2010 rep No 36, 2011
c 7.....	ad No 99, 1998 am No 45, 2005 rep No 22, 2015
c 7A.....	ad No 108, 2000 am No 45, 2005; No 94, 2010 rep No 22, 2015
c 7AA.....	ad No 36, 2011

Broadcasting Services Act 1992

225

Compilation No. 109

Compilation date: 10/07/2024

Registered: 01/08/2024

Endnotes

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
	rep No 22, 2015
c 7B.....	ad No 128, 2006
	rep No 22, 2015
c 8	ad No 99, 1998
	am No 108, 2000; No 45, 2005; No 128, 2006; No 36, 2011
	rep No 22, 2015
c 9	ad No 99, 1998
	am No 45, 2005; No 128, 2006; No 94, 2010
	rep No 22, 2015
c 9A.....	ad No 36, 2011
	rep No 22, 2015
c 10	ad No 99, 1998
	am No 45, 2005
	rep No 22, 2015
c 11	ad No 99, 1998
	am No 45, 2005
	rep No 22, 2015
c 12	ad No 99, 1998
	am No 45, 2005
	rep No 22, 2015
c 13	ad No 99, 1998
	am No 45, 2005
	rep No 22, 2015
c 14	ad No 99, 1998
	am No 45, 2005
	rep No 22, 2015
c 15	ad No 99, 1998
	am No 45, 2005
	rep No 22, 2015
c 16	ad No 99, 1998
	rep No 22, 2015

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
c 17	ad No 99, 1998 rep No 22, 2015
c 18	ad No 99, 1998 am No 45, 2005 rep No 22, 2015
Part 3	
c 19	ad No 99, 1998 am No 108, 2000; No 23, 2001; No 45, 2005; No 128, 2006; No 158, 2008; No 94, 2010; No 36, 2011; No 46, 2011 rep No 22, 2015
c 20	ad No 99, 1998 am No 108, 2000; No 108, 2003; No 45, 2005; No 128, 2006; No 36, 2011 rep No 22, 2015
c 21	ad No 99, 1998 rep No 22, 2015
c 21A.....	ad No 36, 2011 rep No 22, 2015
c 22	ad No 99, 1998 am No 45, 2005 rep No 22, 2015
c 22A.....	ad No 108, 2000 am No 45, 2005 rep No 22, 2015
c 22AA.....	ad No 36, 2011 rep No 22, 2015
c 23	ad No 99, 1998 am No 108, 2000; No 45, 2005; No 128, 2006; No 36, 2011 rep No 22, 2015
c 24	ad No 99, 1998 am No 45, 2005

Endnotes

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
	rep No 22, 2015
c 25	ad No 99, 1998
	am No 45, 2005
	rep No 22, 2015
c 26	ad No 99, 1998
	am No 45, 2005
	rep No 22, 2015
c 27	ad No 99, 1998
	am No 45, 2005
	rep No 22, 2015
c 28	ad No 99, 1998
	am No 45, 2005
	rep No 22, 2015
c 29	ad No 99, 1998
	am No 45, 2005
	rep No 22, 2015
c 30	ad No 99, 1998
	rep No 22, 2015
c 31	ad No 99, 1998
	rep No 22, 2015
c 32	ad No 99, 1998
	rep No 22, 2015
c 33	ad No 99, 1998
	am No 45, 2005
	rep No 22, 2015
c 34	ad No 99, 1998
	rep No 22, 2015
c 35	ad No 99, 1998
	rs No 108, 2000
	am No 128, 2006; No 158, 2008
	rep No 22, 2015

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
c 35A.....	ad No 94, 2010 am No 36, 2011 rep No 22, 2015
c 35AA.....	ad No 128, 2006 rep No 22, 2015
c 35A.....	ad No 108, 2000 rep No 128, 2006
c 36	ad No 99, 1998 am No 108, 2000; No 128, 2006; No 22, 2015
c 36A.....	ad No 99, 1998 rep No 108, 2000
Part 3A	ad No 108, 2000 rep No 128, 2006
c 36B.....	ad No 108, 2000 rep No 128, 2006
c 36C.....	ad No 108, 2000 rep No 128, 2006
Part 4.....	rep No 22, 2015
Part 4 heading	rs No 128, 2006 rep No 22, 2015
Division 1 heading.....	ad No 108, 2000 rep No 128, 2006
Division 1	rep No 128, 2006
c 37	ad No 99, 1998 rs No 108, 2000 rep No 128, 2006
cc 37A–37D.....	ad No 108, 2000 rep No 128, 2006
Division 2 heading.....	rs No 128, 2006 rep No 22, 2015
Division 2	ad No 108, 2000

Endnotes

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
	rep No 22, 2015
c 37DAA.....	ad No 94, 2010
	rep No 22, 2015
c 37DA.....	ad No 128, 2006
	rep No 22, 2015
c 37E.....	ad No 108, 2000
	am No 23, 2001; No 126, 2002; Nos 4 and 108, 2003; No 128, 2006
	rep No 22, 2015
c 37EA.....	ad No 92, 2001
	am No 126, 2002; No 4, 2003; No 45, 2005
	rep No 128, 2006
c 37F.....	ad No 108, 2000
	am No 23, 2001; No 126, 2002; No 4, 2003; No 128, 2006
	rep No 22, 2015
c 37FA.....	ad No 92, 2001
	am No 126, 2002; No 4, 2003; No 45, 2005
	rep No 128, 2006
c 37G.....	ad No 108, 2000
	am No 92, 2001; No 45, 2005; Nos 127 and 128, 2006
	rep No 22, 2015
c 37H.....	ad No 108, 2000
	am No 92, 2001; No 45, 2005; No 128, 2006
	rep No 22, 2015
c 37J.....	ad No 108, 2000
	rep No 128, 2006
c 37K.....	ad No 108, 2000
	rep No 22, 2015
c 37L.....	ad No 108, 2000
	rs No 4, 2003
	rep No 22, 2015

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
c 37M.....	ad No 108, 2000 rep No 22, 2015
Division 3 heading.....	ad No 108, 2000 rs No 128, 2006 rep No 83, 2012
Division 3	rs No 128, 2006 rep No 83, 2012
c 38	ad No 99, 1998 am No 108, 2000 rs No 128, 2006 am No 128, 2006; No 94, 2010; No 36, 2011 rep No 83, 2012
Division 4 heading.....	ad No 108, 2000 rep No 128, 2006
Division 4	rep No 128, 2006
c 39	ad No 99, 1998 am No 108, 2000; No 45, 2005 rep No 128, 2006
c 40	ad No 99, 1998 rep No 108, 2000
Division 5 heading.....	ad No 108, 2000 rep No 22, 2015
c 41	ad No 99, 1998 rep No 22, 2015
Part 4A	
Part 4A heading.....	rs No 113, 2017
Part 4A	ad No 128, 2006
Division 1	
Division 1	ad No 128, 2006
c 41A.....	ad No 99, 1998 rep No 108, 2000

Endnotes

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
	ad No 128, 2006
	am No 94, 2010
	rep No 22, 2015
c 41B.....	ad No 128, 2006
	am No 94, 2010
	rep No 22, 2015
c 41C.....	ad No 128, 2006
	am No 94, 2010
	rep No 22, 2015
c 41D.....	ad No 128, 2006
	am No 94, 2010
	rep No 22, 2015
c 41E.....	ad No 128, 2006
	am No 94, 2010; No 22, 2015; No 127, 2015
	rep No 113, 2017
c 41F.....	ad No 128, 2006
	am No 94, 2010; No 22, 2015
	rep No 127, 2015
c 41FA.....	ad No 94, 2010
	am No 127, 2015
	rep No 113, 2017
c 41FB.....	ad No 94, 2010
	rep No 127, 2015
c 41G.....	ad No 128, 2006
	am No 94, 2010; No 36, 2011; No 136, 2012; No 22, 2015; No 127, 2015
Division 2	
Division 2 heading.....	ad No 128, 2006
c 41H.....	ad No 128, 2006
	am No 94, 2010
	rep No 22, 2015

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
c 41J.....	ad No 128, 2006 am No 94, 2010 rep No 22, 2015
c 41K.....	ad No 128, 2006 am No 94, 2010; No 22, 2015; No 127, 2015 rep No 113, 2017
c 41L.....	ad No 128, 2006 am No 94, 2010; No 22, 2015 rep No 127, 2015
c 41LA.....	ad No 94, 2010 am No 127, 2015 rep No 113, 2017
c 41LB.....	ad No 94, 2010 rep No 127, 2015
c 41M.....	ad No 128, 2006 am No 22, 2015; No 127, 2015
c 41N.....	ad No 94, 2010 am No 127, 2015
Part 5	
c 42.....	ad No 99, 1998 am No 108, 2000; No 151, 2020
c 43.....	ad No 99, 1998 am No 108, 2000; No 129, 2006; No 94, 2010; No 151, 2020
c 43A.....	ad No 108, 2000
c 44.....	ad No 99, 1998 am No 108, 2000
c 45.....	ad No 99, 1998 am No 45, 2005; No 128, 2006; No 151, 2020
c 45A.....	ad No 108, 2000 am No 45, 2005; No 128, 2006; No 151, 2020
c 46.....	ad No 99, 1998

Endnotes

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
	am No 45, 2005; No 128, 2006; No 151, 2020
c 47	ad No 99, 1998
	am No 108, 2000; No 151, 2020
c 48	ad No 99, 1998
	am No 108, 2000; No 22, 2015
c 49	ad No 99, 1998
c 50	ad No 99, 1998
Part 6.....	rep No 113, 2017
c 51	ad No 99, 1998
	am No 8, 2005; No 45, 2005; No 22, 2015
	rep No 113, 2017
c 52	ad No 99, 1998
	rep No 113, 2017
c 53	ad No 99, 1998
	am No 108, 2000
	rep No 45, 2005
Part 7.....	rep No 22, 2015
c 54	ad No 99, 1998
	am No 45, 2005
	rep No 22, 2015
c 55	ad No 99, 1998
	rep No 22, 2015
c 56	ad No 99, 1998
	rep No 22, 2015
c 57	ad No 99, 1998
	rep No 22, 2015
c 58	ad No 99, 1998
	am No 31, 2014
	rep No 22, 2015
c 59	ad No 99, 1998
	rep No 45, 2005

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
c 59A.....	ad No 108, 2000 rep No 45, 2005
c 60	ad No 99, 1998 am No 108, 2000; No 108, 2003; No 45, 2005 rep No 128, 2006
c 60A.....	ad No 108, 2000 am No 4, 2003 rep No 128, 2006
c 60B.....	ad No 108, 2000 rep No 83, 2012
c 60C.....	ad No 108, 2000 rep No 45, 2005 ad No 128, 2006 am No 158, 2008 rep No 83, 2012
c 60D.....	ad No 94, 2010 am No 83, 2012 rep No 29, 2013
Part 9 heading	am No 45, 2005 rep No 8, 2007
c 61	ad No 99, 1998 am No 122, 1999; No 108, 2000 rep No 45, 2005
Part 10	
c 62	ad No 99, 1998 am No 108, 2000; No 45, 2005; No 22, 2015; <u>No 39, 2024</u>
c 63	ad No 99, 1998 am No 45, 2005; <u>No 39, 2024</u>
Part 11.....	rep No 22, 2015
c 64	ad No 99, 1998 rep No 22, 2015

Endnotes

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
Schedule 5.....	ad No 90, 1999 rep No 77, 2021
c 1	ad No 90, 1999 am No 127, 2004 rep No 124, 2007
c 2	ad No 90, 1999 am No 61, 2004; No 45, 2005; No 124, 2007; No 8, 2010; No 25, 2015 rep No 77, 2021
c 3	ad No 90, 1999 am No 45, 2005; No 129, 2006; No 124, 2007; No 8, 2010; No 31, 2014; No 25, 2015 rep No 77, 2021
c 4	ad No 90, 1999 am No 45, 2005 rep No 124, 2007
c 5	ad No 90, 1999 am No 8, 2010 rep No 77, 2021
c 6	ad No 90, 1999 am No 61, 2004 rep No 124, 2007
c 7	ad No 90, 1999 rep No 77, 2021
c 8	ad No 90, 1999 am No 8, 2010; No 46, 2011; No 103, 2013; No 126, 2015 rep No 77, 2021
c 9	ad No 90, 1999 am No 8, 2010; No 103, 2013 rep No 77, 2021
Part 3.....	rep No 124, 2007

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
c 10	ad No 90, 1999 am No 61, 2004 rep No 124, 2007
c 11	ad No 90, 1999 rep No 124, 2007
c 12	ad No 90, 1999 rep No 124, 2007
c 13	ad No 90, 1999 rep No 124, 2007
c 14	ad No 90, 1999 am No 45, 2005 rep No 124, 2007
c 15	ad No 90, 1999 am No 45, 2005 rep No 124, 2007
c 16	ad No 90, 1999 am No 13, 2001; No 61, 2004; No 45, 2005 rep No 124, 2007
c 17	ad No 90, 1999 am No 45, 2005 rep No 124, 2007
c 18	ad No 90, 1999 rep No 124, 2007
c 19	ad No 90, 1999 rep No 124, 2007
c 20	ad No 90, 1999 am No 45, 2005 rep No 124, 2007
c 21	ad No 90, 1999 am No 13, 2001 rep No 124, 2007

Endnotes

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
Part 4 heading	am No 45, 2005; No 25, 2015 rep No 77, 2021
Division 1 heading.....	am No 45, 2005; No 25, 2015 rep No 77, 2021
c 22	ad No 90, 1999 am No 45, 2005 rep No 124, 2007
c 23	ad No 90, 1999 am No 45, 2005; No 124, 2007; No 8, 2010; No 25, 2015 rep No 77, 2021
c 24	ad No 90, 1999 am No 45, 2005; No 25, 2015 rep No 77, 2021
c 25	ad No 90, 1999 rep No 77, 2021
Division 2 heading.....	am No 45, 2005; No 25, 2015 rep No 77, 2021
c 26	ad No 90, 1999 am No 45, 2005 rep No 109, 2014
c 27	ad No 90, 1999 am No 45, 2005 rs No 124, 2007 am No 8, 2010; No 109, 2014; No 25, 2015 rep No 77, 2021
c 28	ad No 90, 1999 am No 45, 2005; No 25, 2015 rep No 77, 2021
c 29	ad No 90, 1999 am No 45, 2005; No 25, 2015 rep No 77, 2021

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
Division 3	rep No 124, 2007
c 30	ad No 90, 1999 am No 61, 2004; No 45, 2005 rep No 124, 2007
c 31	ad No 90, 1999 am No 45, 2005 rep No 124, 2007
c 32	ad No 90, 1999 am No 61, 2004; No 45, 2005 rep No 124, 2007
c 33	ad No 90, 1999 am No 45, 2005 rep No 124, 2007
c 34	ad No 90, 1999 am No 45, 2005 rep No 124, 2007
c 35	ad No 90, 1999 am No 45, 2005 rep No 124, 2007
c 36	ad No 90, 1999 am No 45, 2005 rep No 124, 2007
c 37	ad No 90, 1999 rep No 124, 2007
c 38	ad No 90, 1999 rep No 124, 2007
c 39	ad No 90, 1999 rep No 124, 2007
c 40	ad No 90, 1999 am No 45, 2005; No 124, 2007; No 8, 2010; No 46, 2011; No 103, 2013; No 25, 2015; No 126, 2015

Endnotes

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
c 41	rep No 77, 2021 ad No 90, 1999 am No 45, 2005; No 124, 2007; No 8, 2010; No 25, 2015 rep No 77, 2021
c 42	ad No 90, 1999 am No 45, 2005; No 124, 2007; No 8, 2010; No 25, 2015 rep No 77, 2021
c 43	ad No 90, 1999 am No 45, 2005; No 8, 2010; No 25, 2015 rep No 77, 2021
c 44	ad No 90, 1999 am No 45, 2005; No 124, 2007; No 8, 2010; No 25, 2015 rep No 77, 2021
c 45	ad No 90, 1999 am No 45, 2005; No 8, 2010; No 25, 2015 rep No 77, 2021
c 46	ad No 90, 1999 am No 45, 2005; No 8, 2010; No 25, 2015 rep No 77, 2021
c 47	ad No 90, 1999 am No 45, 2005; No 8, 2010; No 25, 2015 rep No 77, 2021
c 48	ad No 90, 1999 am No 8, 2010 rep No 77, 2021
c 49	ad No 90, 1999 am No 8, 2010 rep No 77, 2021
c 50	ad No 90, 1999 am No 8, 2010; No 46, 2011 rep No 77, 2021

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
c 51	ad No 90, 1999 am No 45, 2005; No 8, 2010; No 103, 2013; No 25, 2015 rep No 77, 2021
c 52	ad No 90, 1999 am No 45, 2005; No 124, 2007; No 8, 2010; No 25, 2015 rep No 77, 2021
c 53	ad No 90, 1999 rep No 77, 2021
c 54	ad No 90, 1999 rep No 77, 2021
c 55	ad No 90, 1999 am No 124, 2007; No 8, 2010 rep No 77, 2021
c 56	ad No 90, 1999 rs No 124, 2007 am No 8, 2010 rep No 77, 2021
c 57	ad No 90, 1999 am No 8, 2010 rep No 77, 2021
c 58	ad No 90, 1999 am No 103, 2013 rep No 77, 2021
c 59	ad No 90, 1999 am No 45, 2005; No 124, 2007; No 8, 2010; No 25, 2015 rep No 77, 2021
c 60	ad No 90, 1999 am No 45, 2005; No 124, 2007; No 8, 2010; No 46, 2011; No 31, 2014; No 25, 2015; No 126, 2015 rep No 77, 2021
c 61	ad No 90, 1999

Broadcasting Services Act 1992

241

Compilation No. 109

Compilation date: 10/07/2024

Registered: 01/08/2024

Endnotes

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
	rep No 77, 2021
c 62	ad No 90, 1999
	am No 45, 2005; No 124, 2007; No 8, 2010; No 25, 2015
	rep No 77, 2021
c 63	ad No 90, 1999
	am No 45, 2005; No 8, 2010; No 25, 2015
	rep No 77, 2021
c 64	ad No 90, 1999
	am No 45, 2005; No 8, 2010; No 25, 2015
	rep No 77, 2021
c 65	ad No 90, 1999
	rep No 77, 2021
c 66	ad No 90, 1999
	am No 45, 2005; No 8, 2010; No 25, 2015
	rep No 77, 2021
c 67	ad No 90, 1999
	am No 45, 2005; No 8, 2010; No 25, 2015
	rep No 77, 2021
c 68	ad No 90, 1999
	am No 45, 2005; No 8, 2010; No 103, 2013; No 25, 2015
	rep No 77, 2021
c 69	ad No 90, 1999
	am No 45, 2005; No 8, 2010; No 103, 2013; No 25, 2015
	rep No 77, 2021
c 70	ad No 90, 1999
	am No 45, 2005; No 8, 2010; No 103, 2013; No 25, 2015
	rep No 77, 2021
c 71	ad No 90, 1999
	am No 45, 2005; No 8, 2010; No 103, 2013; No 25, 2015
	rep No 77, 2021
c 72	ad No 90, 1999

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
	am No 8, 2010
	rep No 77, 2021
c 73	ad No 90, 1999
	am No 45, 2005; No 8, 2010; No 25, 2015
	rep No 77, 2021
c 74	ad No 90, 1999
	am No 45, 2005; No 8, 2010; No 103, 2013; No 25, 2015
	rep No 77, 2021
c 75	ad No 90, 1999
	am No 45, 2005; No 103, 2013; No 25, 2015
	rep No 77, 2021
c 76	ad No 90, 1999
	am No 45, 2005
	rep No 109, 2014
c 77	ad No 90, 1999
	am No 45, 2005; No 25, 2015
	rep No 77, 2021
c 78	ad No 90, 1999
	am No 45, 2005; No 8, 2010; No 25, 2015
	rep No 77, 2021
c 79	ad No 90, 1999
	am No 124, 2007
	rep No 77, 2021
c 80	ad No 90, 1999
	am No 45, 2005; No 124, 2007; No 8, 2010; No 103, 2013; No 25, 2015
	rep No 77, 2021
c 81	ad No 90, 1999
	am No 124, 2007; No 8, 2010; No 103, 2013
	rep No 77, 2021
c 82	ad No 90, 1999

Broadcasting Services Act 1992

243

Compilation No. 109

Compilation date: 10/07/2024

Registered: 01/08/2024

Endnotes

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
	am No 5, 2001; No 4, 2016
	rep No 77, 2021
c 83	ad No 90, 1999
	am No 5, 2001; No 45, 2005; No 124, 2007; No 8, 2010; No 25, 2015; No 4, 2016
	rep No 77, 2021
c 84	ad No 90, 1999
	am No 45, 2005; No 25, 2015
	rep No 77, 2021
c 85	ad No 90, 1999
	am No 45, 2005
	rs No 124, 2007
	am No 8, 2010; No 25, 2015
	rep No 77, 2021
c 86	ad No 90, 1999
	am No 4, 2016
	rep No 77, 2021
c 87	ad No 90, 1999
	am No 5, 2001
	rep No 77, 2021
c 88	ad No 90, 1999
	am No 124, 2007; No 8, 2010
	rep No 77, 2021
c 89	ad No 90, 1999
	am No 45, 2005; No 27, 2007
	rep No 124, 2007
c 90	ad No 90, 1999
	rep No 77, 2021
c 91	ad No 90, 1999
	am No 8, 2010; No 46, 2011; No 103, 2013; No 126, 2015
	rep No 77, 2021

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
c 92	ad No 90, 1999 am No 45, 2005; No 124, 2007; No 8, 2010; No 25, 2015 rep No 77, 2021
c 93	ad No 90, 1999 am No 45, 2005; No 25, 2015 rep No 77, 2021
c 94	ad No 90, 1999 am No 45, 2005; No 8, 2010; No 25, 2015 rep No 77, 2021
c 95	ad No 90, 1999 am No 8, 2010 rep No 109, 2014
c 96	ad No 90, 1999 am No 59, 2015 rep No 77, 2021
Schedule 6	
Schedule 6.....	ad No 108, 2000
Part 1	
c 1	ad No 108, 2000 am No 45, 2005; No 68, 2007; No 8, 2010; No 51, 2013; No 31, 2014; No 109, 2014; No 14, 2016
c 2	ad No 108, 2000 am No 55, 2001; No 92, 2001; No 8, 2010; No 94, 2010; No 51, 2013; No 31, 2014; No 22, 2015; No 151, 2020; No 77, 2021; No 65, 2023
c 2A.....	ad No 51, 2013
c 3	ad No 108, 2000 am No 45, 2005; No 46, 2011; No 10, 2015; No 126, 2015
c 4	ad No 108, 2000 am No 45, 2005; No 46, 2011; No 10, 2015; No 126, 2015
c 5	ad No 108, 2000

Broadcasting Services Act 1992

245

Compilation No. 109

Compilation date: 10/07/2024

Registered: 01/08/2024

Endnotes

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
	am No 92, 2001
c 6	ad No 108, 2000
	am No 119, 2023
Part 2	
c 7	ad No 108, 2000
	am No 45, 2005; No 68, 2007; No 14, 2016
c 8	ad No 108, 2000
	am No 45, 2005
c 9	ad No 108, 2000
	am No 45, 2005; No 120, 2006
c 10	ad No 108, 2000
	am No 5, 2001; No 45, 2005
c 11	ad No 108, 2000
	am No 45, 2005
c 12	ad No 108, 2000
	am No 45, 2005; No 68, 2007; No 8, 2010; No 14, 2016
c 12A.....	ad No 68, 2007
	am No 8, 2010
	rep No 14, 2016
Part 3	
Division 1	
c 13	ad No 108, 2000
	am No 45, 2005; No 46, 2011; No 10, 2015; No 126, 2015
c 14	ad No 108, 2000
c 15	ad No 108, 2000
	am No 92, 2001; No 45, 2005; No 46, 2011; No 10, 2015; No 126, 2015
c 16	ad No 108, 2000
	am No 92, 2001
c 17	ad No 108, 2000
c 18	ad No 108, 2000

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
c 18A.....	ad No 108, 2000
c 19	ad No 108, 2000 rs No 31, 2014
c 20	ad No 108, 2000 am No 8, 2010; No 31, 2014
c 20AA.....	ad No 108, 2000 am No 8, 2010
Division 1A.....	rep No 128, 2006
cc 20A, 20B	ad No 108, 2000 rep No 128, 2006
Division 2	
c 21	ad No 108, 2000 am No 92, 2001; No 45, 2005; No 8, 2010; No 46, 2011; No 10, 2015; No 126, 2015
cc 22, 23.....	ad No 108, 2000
c 23A.....	ad No 108, 2000
Division 2A	
c 23B.....	ad No 108, 2000 am No 45, 2005; No 8, 2010
Division 3	
c 24	ad No 108, 2000 am No 61, 2004; No 45, 2005; No 128, 2006; No 68, 2007; No 8, 2010; No 31, 2014; No 14, 2016; No 7, 2018; No 77, 2021; No 11, 2023; No 65, 2023; No 119, 2023
c 24A.....	ad No 68, 2007 rep No 14, 2016
c 25	ad No 108, 2000 am No 45, 2005
c 26	ad No 108, 2000 am No 45, 2005; No 8, 2010
c 27	ad No 108, 2000

Endnotes

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
	am No 45, 2005; No 46, 2011; No 10, 2015; No 126, 2015
Division 4	
Division 4 heading.....	am No 8, 2010
c 27A.....	ad No 108, 2000 am No 23, 2001; No 45, 2005; No 8, 2010
Part 4	
c 28	ad No 108, 2000 am No 61, 2004; No 45, 2005; No 98, 2013; No 65, 2023
c 29	ad No 108, 2000 am No 45, 2005 rep No 22, 2015
c 30	ad No 108, 2000 am No 45, 2005; No 8, 2010
c 31	ad No 108, 2000 am No 45, 2005; No 10, 2015
c 32	ad No 108, 2000 am No 45, 2005
c 33	ad No 108, 2000 am No 45, 2005; No 120, 2019
c 34	ad No 108, 2000 am No 45, 2005
c 35	ad No 108, 2000 am No 8, 2010; No 31, 2014
c 35A.....	ad No 23, 2001
Part 5	
Part 5 heading.....	am No 45, 2005
c 36	ad No 108, 2000 am No 45, 2005; No 51, 2013
c 37	ad No 108, 2000 am No 23, 2001; No 45, 2005; No 8, 2010; No 31, 2014
c 38	ad No 108, 2000

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
	am No 45, 2005
	rs No 109, 2014
Part 6 heading	rs No 23, 2001
	rep No 151, 2020
Part 6	rep No 151, 2020
c 39	ad No 108, 2000
	rep No 23, 2001
c 40	ad No 108, 2000
	rep No 23, 2001
c 41	ad No 108, 2000
	am No 23, 2001; No 128, 2006
	rep No 151, 2020
Part 7	rep No 151, 2020
c 42	ad No 108, 2000
	rep No 151, 2020
c 43	ad No 108, 2000
	rep No 151, 2020
c 44	ad No 108, 2000
	am No 45, 2005
	rep No 151, 2020
c 45	ad No 108, 2000
	am No 45, 2005
	rep No 151, 2020
c 46	ad No 108, 2000
	am No 128, 2006
	rep No 151, 2020
c 47	ad No 108, 2000
	am No 45, 2005
	rep No 151, 2020
c 48	ad No 108, 2000
	am No 45, 2005; No 8, 2010

Endnotes

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
	rep No 151, 2020
Part 8	
Division 1	
Division 1 heading.....	am No 51, 2013
c 49	ad No 108, 2000
	am No 172, 2000; No 120, 2006; No 51, 2013; No 4, 2016
c 50	ad No 108, 2000
	am No 172, 2000; No 45, 2005
	rs No 120, 2006
c 51	ad No 108, 2000
	am No 45, 2005
c 51A.....	ad No 172, 2000
	am No 22, 2015
Division 2	
c 52	ad No 108, 2000
	am No 128, 2006; No 68, 2007; No 4, 2016; No 14, 2016
c 52A.....	ad No 120, 2006
	am No 68, 2007; No 14, 2016
c 53	ad No 108, 2000
	am No 45, 2005; No 120, 2006; No 4, 2016
c 54	ad No 108, 2000
	am No 45, 2005; No 128, 2006 (as am by No 73, 2008); No 68, 2007; No 14, 2016
c 55	ad No 108, 2000
	am No 45, 2005
c 56	ad No 108, 2000
c 57	ad No 108, 2000
	am <u>No 39, 2024</u>
Part 9	
c 58	ad No 108, 2000
	am No 8, 2010; No 151, 2020; <u>No 39, 2024</u>

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
c 59	ad No 108, 2000 am No 45, 2005; <u>No 39, 2024</u>
Part 10.....	rep No 128, 2006
c 60	ad No 108, 2000 rep No 128, 2006
c 61	ad No 108, 2000 rep No 45, 2005
Schedule 7	
Schedule 7 heading.....	am No 77, 2021
Schedule 7.....	ad No 124, 2007
Part 1 heading.....	rep No 77, 2021
c 1	ad No 124, 2007 am No 25, 2015 rs No 77, 2021
c 2	ad No 124, 2007 am No 124, 2007; No 8, 2010; No 126, 2015; No 77, 2021 ed C102
c 3	ad No 124, 2007 rep No 77, 2021
c 4	ad No 124, 2007 am No 126, 2015 rep No 77, 2021
c 5	ad No 124, 2007
c 6	ad No 124, 2007 rep No 77, 2021
c 7	ad No 124, 2007
c 8	ad No 124, 2007 rep No 77, 2021
c 9	ad No 124, 2007
c 9A.....	ad No 124, 2007 ed C90

Endnotes

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
	rep No 77, 2021
c 10	ad No 124, 2007
	rep No 77, 2021
c 11	ad No 124, 2007
	rep No 77, 2021
c 12	ad No 124, 2007
c 13	ad No 124, 2007
c 14	ad No 124, 2007
	am No 25, 2015; No 126, 2015
	rep No 77, 2021
c 15	ad No 124, 2007
	rep No 77, 2021
c 16	ad No 124, 2007
	rep No 77, 2021
c 17	ad No 124, 2007
c 18	ad No 124, 2007
	rep No 77, 2021
c 19	ad No 124, 2007
	rep No 77, 2021
Part 2.....	rep No 77, 2021
c 20	ad No 124, 2007
	rep No 77, 2021
c 21	ad No 124, 2007
	rep No 77, 2021
c 22	ad No 124, 2007
	am No 25, 2015
	rep No 77, 2021
c 23	ad No 124, 2007
	rep No 77, 2021
c 24	ad No 124, 2007
	rep No 77, 2021

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
c 25	ad No 124, 2007 rep No 77, 2021
c 26	ad No 124, 2007 rep No 77, 2021
c 27	ad No 124, 2007 am No 46, 2011 rep No 77, 2021
c 28	ad No 124, 2007 am No 99, 2014; No 25, 2015 ed C90 rep No 77, 2021
c 29	ad No 124, 2007 am No 25, 2015 rep No 77, 2021
c 30	ad No 124, 2007 am No 103, 2012; No 25, 2015 rep No 77, 2021
c 31	ad No 124, 2007 am No 46, 2011; No 25, 2015 rep No 77, 2021
c 32	ad No 124, 2007 rep No 77, 2021
c 33	ad No 124, 2007 rep No 77, 2021
c 34	ad No 124, 2007 rep No 77, 2021
c 35	ad No 124, 2007 rep No 77, 2021
c 36	ad No 124, 2007 rep No 77, 2021
Part 3 heading	am No 25, 2015

Broadcasting Services Act 1992

253

Compilation No. 109

Compilation date: 10/07/2024

Registered: 01/08/2024

Endnotes

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
	rep No 77, 2021
Part 3	rep No 77, 2021
Division 1 heading.....	am No 25, 2015
	rep No 77, 2021
c 37	ad No 124, 2007
	am No 25, 2015
	rep No 77, 2021
c 38	ad No 124, 2007
	am No 25, 2015
	rep No 77, 2021
c 39	ad No 124, 2007
	am No 25, 2015
	rep No 77, 2021
c 40	ad No 124, 2007
	am No 25, 2015
	rep No 77, 2021
c 41	ad No 124, 2007
	rep No 77, 2021
c 42	ad No 124, 2007
	am No 25, 2015
	rep No 77, 2021
Division 2 heading.....	am No 25, 2015
	rep No 77, 2021
c 43	ad No 124, 2007
	rep No 109, 2014
c 44	ad No 124, 2007
	am No 109, 2014; No 25, 2015
	rep No 77, 2021
c 45	ad No 124, 2007
	am No 25, 2015
	rep No 77, 2021

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
c 46	ad No 124, 2007 am No 25, 2015 rep No 77, 2021
c 47	ad No 124, 2007 am No 25, 2015 rep No 77, 2021
c 48	ad No 124, 2007 am No 25, 2015 rep No 77, 2021
c 49	ad No 124, 2007 am No 25, 2015 rep No 77, 2021
c 50	ad No 124, 2007 am No 25, 2015 rep No 77, 2021
c 51	ad No 124, 2007 am No 25, 2015 rep No 77, 2021
c 52	ad No 124, 2007 am No 25, 2015 rep No 77, 2021
c 53	ad No 124, 2007 rep No 77, 2021
c 54	ad No 124, 2007 rep No 77, 2021
c 55	ad No 124, 2007 am No 8, 2010; No 46, 2011 rep No 77, 2021
c 56	ad No 124, 2007 am No 25, 2015 rep No 77, 2021

Endnotes

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
c 57	ad No 124, 2007 am No 25, 2015 rep No 77, 2021
c 58	ad No 124, 2007 am No 25, 2015 rep No 77, 2021
c 59	ad No 124, 2007 am No 25, 2015 rep No 77, 2021
c 59A.....	ad No 124, 2007 am No 25, 2015 rep No 77, 2021
c 60	ad No 124, 2007 rep No 77, 2021
c 61	ad No 124, 2007 rep No 77, 2021
c 62	ad No 124, 2007 am No 25, 2015 rep No 77, 2021
c 63	ad No 124, 2007 am No 25, 2015 rep No 77, 2021
c 64	ad No 124, 2007 am No 25, 2015 rep No 77, 2021
c 65	ad No 124, 2007 am No 25, 2015 rep No 77, 2021
c 66	ad No 124, 2007 am No 25, 2015 rep No 77, 2021

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
c 67	ad No 124, 2007 am No 25, 2015 rep No 77, 2021
c 68	ad No 124, 2007 rep No 77, 2021
c 69	ad No 124, 2007 am No 25, 2015 rep No 77, 2021
c 70	ad No 124, 2007 am No 25, 2015 rep No 77, 2021
c 71	ad No 124, 2007 am No 25, 2015 rep No 77, 2021
c 72	ad No 124, 2007 am No 25, 2015 rep No 77, 2021
Part 4.....	rep No 77, 2021
c 73	ad No 124, 2007 am No 25, 2015 rep No 77, 2021
c 74	ad No 124, 2007 rep No 77, 2021
c 75	ad No 124, 2007 rep No 77, 2021
c 76	ad No 124, 2007 rep No 77, 2021
c 77	ad No 124, 2007 rep No 77, 2021
c 78	ad No 124, 2007 rep No 77, 2021

Endnotes

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
c 79	ad No 124, 2007 rep No 77, 2021
c 80	ad No 124, 2007 am No 25, 2015 rep No 77, 2021
c 81	ad No 124, 2007 rep No 77, 2021
c 82	ad No 124, 2007 am No 25, 2015 rep No 77, 2021
c 83	ad No 124, 2007 rep No 77, 2021
c 84	ad No 124, 2007 rep No 77, 2021
c 85	ad No 124, 2007 am No 25, 2015 rep No 77, 2021
c 86	ad No 124, 2007 am No 25, 2015 rep No 77, 2021
c 87	ad No 124, 2007 am No 8, 2010; No 25, 2015 rep No 77, 2021
c 88	ad No 124, 2007 rep No 77, 2021
c 89	ad No 124, 2007 am No 25, 2015 rep No 77, 2021
c 90	ad No 124, 2007 am No 25, 2015 rep No 77, 2021

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
c 91	ad No 124, 2007 am No 25, 2015 rep No 77, 2021
c 92	ad No 124, 2007 am No 25, 2015 rep No 77, 2021
c 93	ad No 124, 2007 am No 25, 2015 rep No 77, 2021
c 94	ad No 124, 2007 am No 25, 2015 rep No 77, 2021
c 95	ad No 124, 2007 rep No 77, 2021
c 96	ad No 124, 2007 am No 25, 2015 rep No 77, 2021
c 97	ad No 124, 2007 am No 25, 2015 rep No 77, 2021
c 98	ad No 124, 2007 am No 25, 2015 rep No 77, 2021
c 99	ad No 124, 2007 am No 8, 2010; No 25, 2015 rep No 77, 2021
c 100	ad No 124, 2007 am No 25, 2015 rep No 77, 2021
c 101	ad No 124, 2007 am No 8, 2010; No 25, 2015

Endnotes

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
	rep No 77, 2021
c 102	ad No 124, 2007
	rep No 77, 2021
c 103	ad No 124, 2007
	rep No 77, 2021
Part 5	rep No 77, 2021
c 104	ad No 124, 2007
	am No 25, 2015
	rep No 77, 2021
c 105	ad No 124, 2007
	rep No 77, 2021
Part 6	rep No 77, 2021
c 106	ad No 124, 2007
	rep No 77, 2021
c 107	ad No 124, 2007
	rep No 77, 2021
c 108	ad No 124, 2007
	am No 25, 2015
	rep No 77, 2021
c 109	ad No 124, 2007
	am No 25, 2015
	rep No 77, 2021
c 110	ad No 124, 2007
	am No 25, 2015
	rep No 77, 2021
Part 7	rep No 77, 2021
c 111	ad No 124, 2007
	rep No 77, 2021
c 112	ad No 124, 2007
	am No 25, 2015; No 51, 2017
	rep No 77, 2021

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
Part 8.....	rep No 77, 2021
c 113	ad No 124, 2007 am No 25, 2015 rep No 77, 2021
Part 9.....	rep No 77, 2021
c 114	ad No 124, 2007 am No 25, 2015 rep No 77, 2021
c 115	ad No 124, 2007 am No 25, 2015 rep No 77, 2021
c 116	ad No 124, 2007 am No 25, 2015 rep No 77, 2021
c 117	ad No 124, 2007 rep No 77, 2021
c 117A.....	ad No 124, 2007 rep No 77, 2021
c 118	ad No 124, 2007 rep No 109, 2014
c 119	ad No 124, 2007 rep No 77, 2021
c 120	ad No 124, 2007 rep No 77, 2021
c 121	ad No 124, 2007 rep No 77, 2021
c 122	ad No 124, 2007 rep No 77, 2021
c 123	ad No 124, 2007 am No 59, 2015 rep No 77, 2021

Endnotes

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
Schedule 8	
Schedule 8.....	ad No 28, 2018
Part 1	
c 1	ad No 28, 2018
c 2	ad No 28, 2018
	am No 77, 2021
c 3	ad No 28, 2018
c 4	ad No 28, 2018
c 5	ad No 28, 2018
c 6	ad No 28, 2018
c 7	ad No 28, 2018
c 8	ad No 28, 2018
c 9	ad No 28, 2018
c 10	ad No 28, 2018
Part 2	
c 11	ad No 28, 2018
c 12	ad No 28, 2018
Part 3	
Division 1	
c 13	ad No 28, 2018
c 14	ad No 28, 2018
c 15	ad No 28, 2018
c 16	ad No 28, 2018
Division 2	
c 17	ad No 28, 2018
c 18	ad No 28, 2018
c 19	ad No 28, 2018
c 20	ad No 28, 2018
c 21	ad No 28, 2018
c 22	ad No 28, 2018
c 23	ad No 28, 2018

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
Part 4	
c 24	ad No 28, 2018
Part 5	
c 25	ad No 28, 2018
c 26	ad No 28, 2018
Part 6	
c 27	ad No 28, 2018
c 28	ad No 28, 2018
c 29	ad No 28, 2018
c 30	ad No 28, 2018
	am No 77, 2021
	ed C104
c 31	ad No 28, 2018
	rep No 77, 2021
c 32	ad No 28, 2018
c 33	ad No 28, 2018
c 34	ad No 28, 2018
c 35	ad No 28, 2018